

CROATIAN NATIONAL BANK

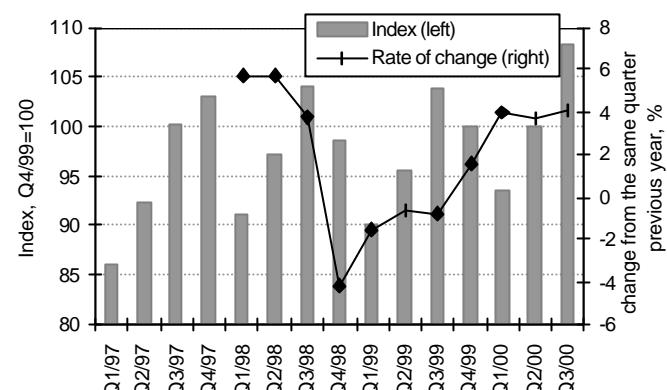
BULLETIN No. 56 - JANUARY, 2001

REAL SECTOR

The GDP growth estimate for the third quarter of 2000 confirms the impression of its developments created by the physical volume indicators of individual sectors. In the third quarter of 2000 GDP grew by 4.1% compared to the same period of 1999, which represented the same growth as in the first three quarters of that year. The highest growth of the gross value added was again recorded in hotels and restaurants (21.9%) and in trade (12.2%). Like in the second quarter, these two sectors, in reverse order, were the largest positive contributors to the growth. A high growth rate was also achieved in transportation (9.2%). The contribution of the industrial branch to the growth was significant as well, despite its somewhat lower growth rate (3.2%), because of its large share in the total gross value added. Contributions of other activities were insignificant, while a decline was observed only in construction, which has shown continuously negative growth rates over the last nine quarters.

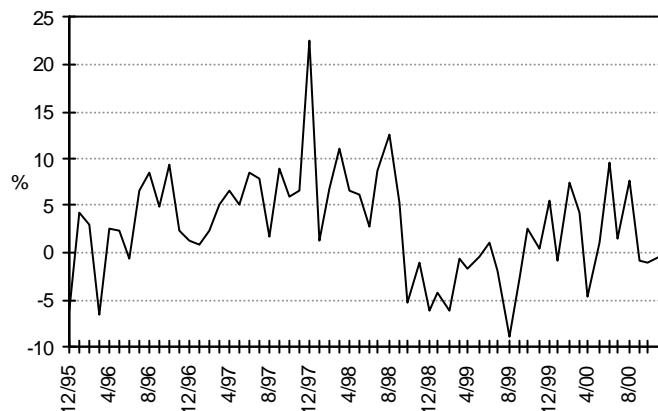
The GDP growth structure on the consumption side is somewhat different compared to the previous quarters. Personal consumption, which was the main driver of growth in the first semi-annual period, grew at a significantly lower rate of 1.5%. The largest positive contributor to the GDP growth was net exports, due to a high 13.0% increase in exports of goods and services, outdoing the growth of imports, which was 4.8%. Looking at government consumption, which dropped by 1.2%, it is obvious that it started in the second quarter and continued in the third one.

QUARTERLY GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT, At constant prices



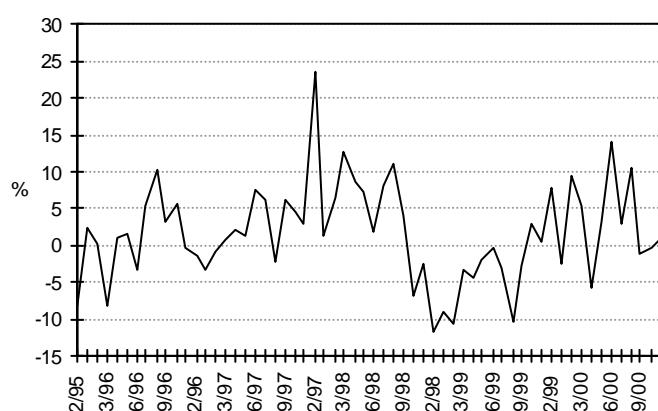
MANUFACTURING PRODUCTION INDEX

Change from the same month previous year



PROCESSING INDUSTRY

Change from the same month previous year



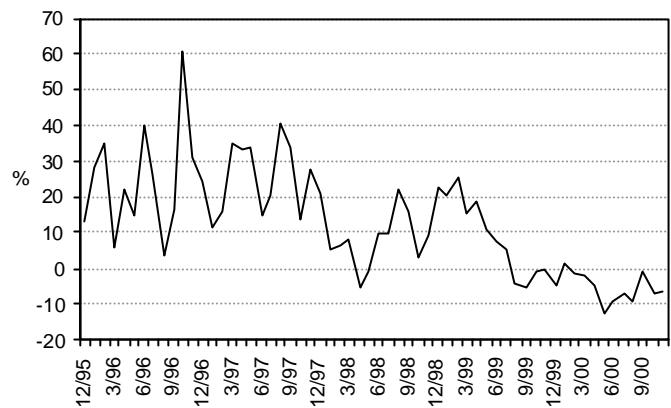
Investments decreased by 1.3% in the third quarter, which meant a lower rate of decline. From that point of view, positive developments in the third quarter can be attributed not only to the achieved growth, but also to changes in growth generators. Specifically, while in the first half of the year growth was primarily the result of an increase in domestic demand, especially personal consumption, the GDP upturn in the third quarter was mainly caused by an increase in foreign demand.

In November the physical volume of industrial production fell by 0.5% compared to the same month in 1999. This was the result of a 6.4% decline in electricity, gas and water supply. Growth was also recorded in mining and extraction (3.9%), as well as in processing industry (0.6%). It is worth mentioning that a decline in industrial production, observed in the last quarter of 2000, was partially the result of a higher level of industrial production, which accompanied the economic recovery in late 1999.

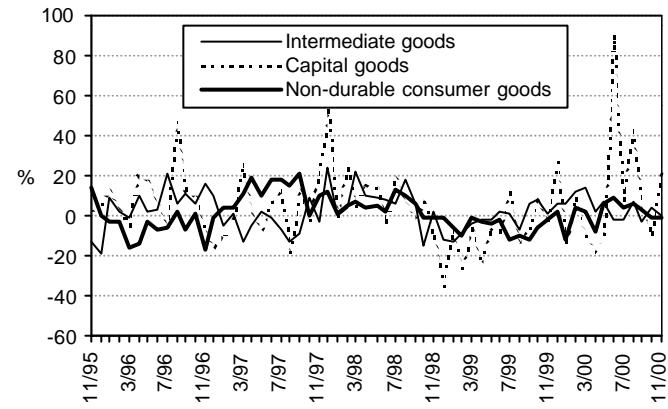
In the first eleven months of 2000 industrial production increased by 2.1% compared to the same period of 1999. Over the same period processing industry grew even faster (3.4%), despite the negative effects of electricity, gas and water supply on the total industrial trends.

In October the retail trade turnover was by 13.8% higher than a year before, indicating a slowdown compared to the high growth rates in summer months. In view of the estimated GDP developments by consumption categories, which show that the extremely high growth rates of retail trade turnover did not affect high rates of growth in personal

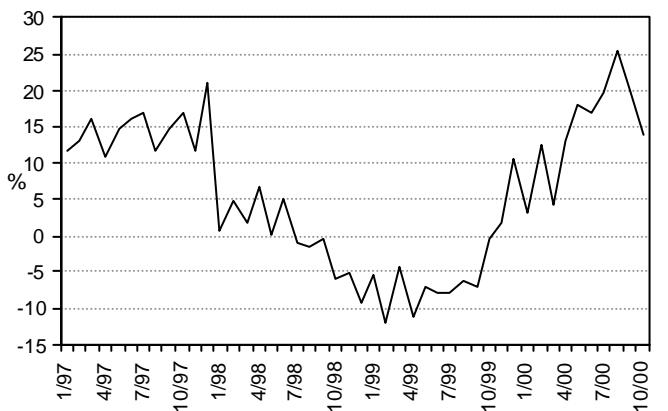
ELECTRICITY, GAS AND WATER SUPPLY Change from the same month previous year



INDEX OF PRODUCTION VOLUME IN INDUSTRY BY MAIN INDUSTRIAL GROUPS Change from the same month previous year



REAL RETAIL TURNOVER Change from the same month previous year



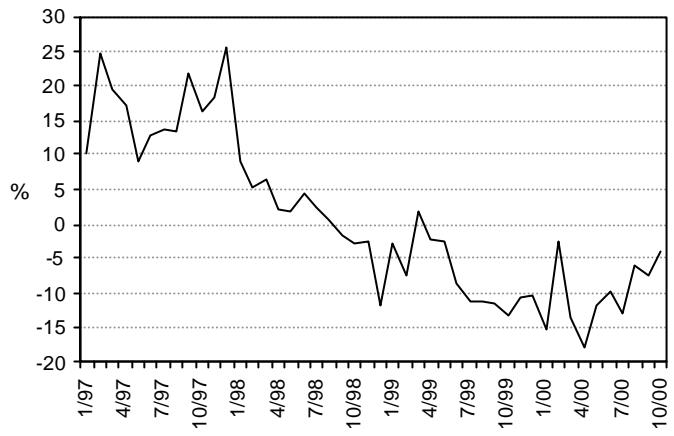
consumption, it appears that the October slowdown in trade turnover growth is the result of decline in foreign demand caused by a particularly successful season, rather than the slowdown in domestic demand.

The physical volume of construction projects continued to decrease in September and October, and was lower by 7.5% and 6.0% respectively than a year before. The slower rate of decline suggests that negative trends in construction, which started in mid-1998, are coming to an end.

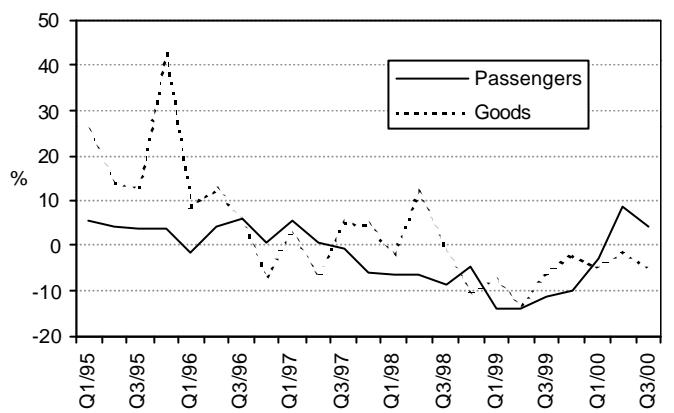
In October, after the tourist season was mainly finished, tourist arrivals increased by 18.1%, and tourist night-stays by 31.0%, compared to the same month in 1999. Foreign tourist arrivals grew by 31.2 and the number of foreign night-stays by 50.6%. According to cumulative data the number tourist arrivals at commercial accommodation facilities increased by 40.1%, compared to the same period of 1999, while night-stays rose by 45.2%. The largest share in night-stays (87.3%) was that of foreign tourists, where an increase by 56.3% was recorded. In the foreign tourist structure the largest share was that of Germans (22.9%), followed by tourists from Slovenia (15.0%), the Czech Republic (14.3%), Italy (13.0%) and Austria (9.5%).

Despite positive preliminary indicators of GDP growth in the third quarter, some physical indexes, particularly the trends in the physical volume of industrial production, warn of the possibility that the growth in the last quarter of 2000 could be lower than in the previous quarters.

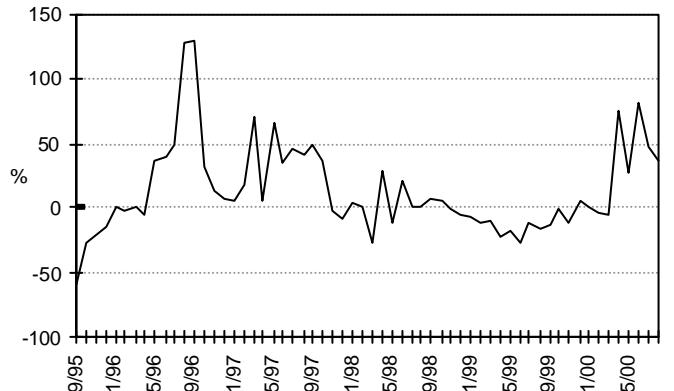
VOLUME OF CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS Change from the same month previous year



TRANSPORT OF PASSENGERS AND GOODS Change from the same quarter previous year



TOURISM - OVERNIGHT STAYS Change from the same month previous year



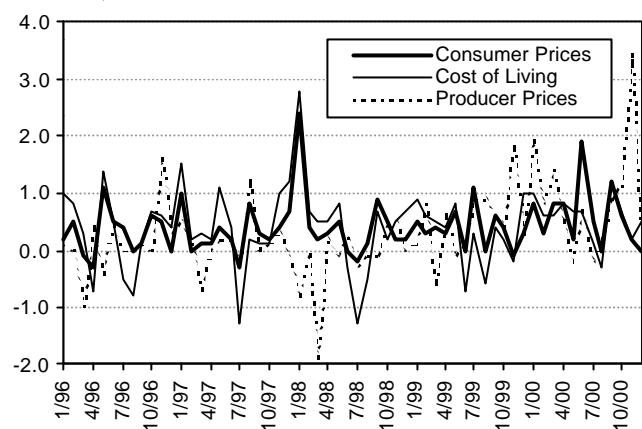
PRICES

The total level of retail prices throughout December remained unchanged compared with the previous month. The prices of goods fell by 0.1% on average, while the prices of services rose by 0.2%. The cost of living increased by 0.5% and producers' prices of industrial products by 0.2% in December compared to November.

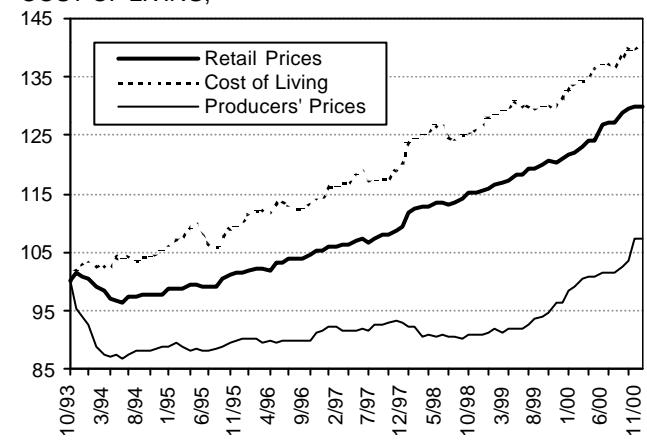
The average annual increase in retail prices rose from 4.2% in 1999 to 6.2% in 2000. The cost of living increased by 5.3% on average in 2000 (3.5% in 1999), and producers' prices rose by 9.7% (2.6% in 1999). However, core inflation, i.e. inflation measured by movements of the retail price index, which excludes the prices of agricultural products and administratively regulated prices (among others, energy prices) fell from the average 4.2% in 1999 to 4% in 2000.

The retail prices' year-on-year rate of change fell from 7.7% in November to 7.4% in December, which is a three percentage points higher year-on-year inflation rate than the one in December 1999. The depreciation of the kuna against the American dollar, the increased prices of crude oil in the global market, increased excise duties on refined petroleum products, beverages and tobacco and increased electricity rates largely contributed to the faster growth of retail prices in 2000 compared with 1999. This can be seen from the year-on-year increase in the price of fuels and lubricants (36.7%), transport services (7.5%), beverages (17.9%) tobacco (6.9%) and electricity (30.9%) in December 2000, compared with the same month last year.

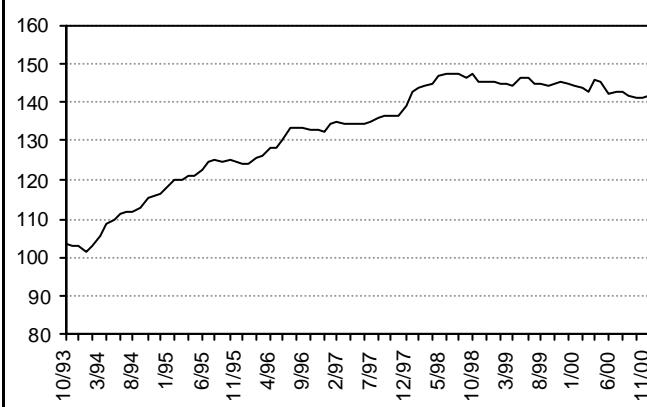
RETAIL PRICES, PRODUCERS' PRICES AND COST OF LIVING, monthly changes



INDEX OF RETAIL PRICES, PRODUCERS' PRICES AND COST OF LIVING, October 1993=100



RELATIVE PRICE INDEX FOR NON-TRADABLE GOODS, prices of services relative to goods' prices, 1992=100

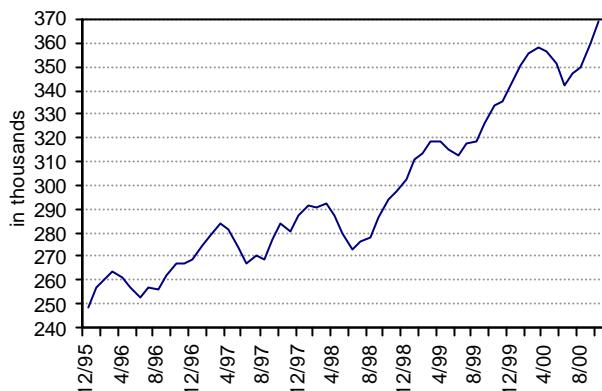


EMPLOYMENT AND WAGES

During November, 27,000 of unemployed was added to the Croatian Employment Service register, whereas 20,000 persons were taken off the register, which resulted in an increase in registered unemployment of 7,000 (1.9%). By end-November, registered unemployment thus reached almost 377,000. According to the Central Bureau of Statistics preliminary data, total employment amounted to 1,308,000, which is 6,000 (0.1%) less than in the previous month and 35,000 (2.6%) less than in the previous year. Active population grew by 1,000 (0.1%) in November, which is 5,000 (0.3%) more than in the same month of the previous year. In November, the registered unemployment rate was 22.4%, a 0.4 percentage point growth compared with the previous month and a growth of 2 percentage points compared with the same month in 1999.

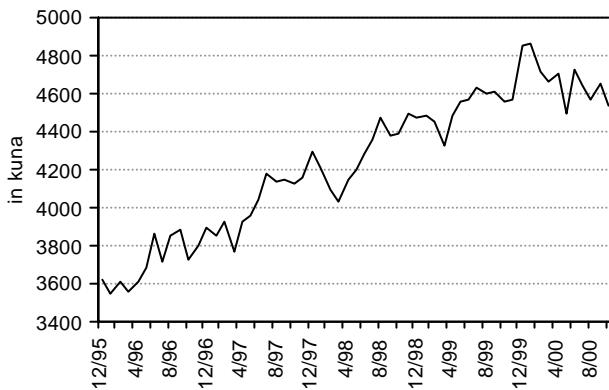
Real gross wages paid in November rose by 2.0% in comparison with the previous month, which was accompanied by an increase in net wages of 1.8%. The downward trend of gross wages, which started at the beginning of the year, was thus halted, but not yet reversed. The net wage bill paid through the Institute for Payment Transactions over the first ten months of 2000 increased by 8.5% in nominal and 3.3% in real terms compared with the same period of 1999. In that period, the number of employed receiving their wages through the Institute for Payment Transactions was, on average, roughly equal, but, as a result of the upward trend in 2000, their number increased by 24,000 over November 2000 compared with the same month of 1999.

THE UNEMPLOYED



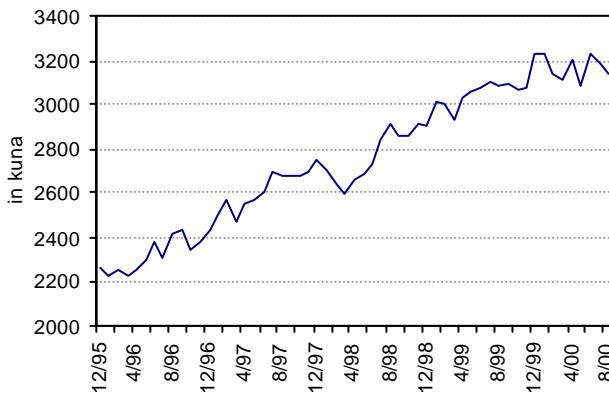
REAL AVERAGE GROSS WAGE

Constant prices, January 1994



REAL AVERAGE NET WAGE

Constant prices, January 1994



MONETARY DEVELOPMENTS

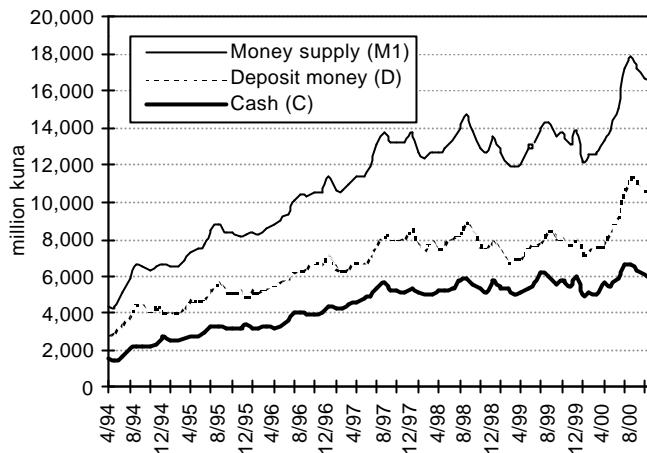
The growth of money supply continued to slow down in November. Following long stagnation, bank lending to the private sector showed the first signs of recovery. Net foreign assets continued to grow slightly.

A slowdown in money supply's growth from September and October continued into November. The original values of both components of money supply decreased for three consecutive months. The decrease in deposit money was particularly noticeable, especially in comparison with the high growth rates in the first three quarters of the year. Seasonally adjusted and trend values of both aggregates point to a considerable slowdown when compared with the second and third quarter growth rates although slight growth is still present. At the end of November, money supply was HRK 16.4bn, which is HRK 0.3bn less than at the end of October. Of that, currency in circulation accounted for HRK 5.8bn only.

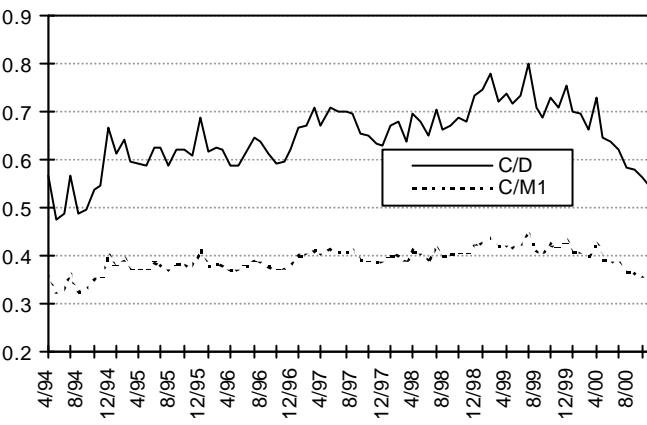
Such developments of narrow monetary aggregates are in agreement with the data available on the real sector in the fourth quarter. Data on retail trade and industry point to the trends' slowdown in the fourth quarter. Thus, after two quarters marked by expansion, in the fourth quarter there were signs of stagnation in both real activities and in the growth of monetary aggregates.

By contrast, foreign exchange deposits continued to grow. Foreign exchange savings continued their robust growth. At the end of November, they stood at HRK 46.1bn which is HRK 9.6bn (26.4%) more than a year ago. Preliminary data for December indicate a large growth of total liquid assets. Apart from the effects of the tourist season (which is always excluded), this can especially be attributed to the effects of deposits returned under the deposit insurance scheme. Until the end of December, the total of HRK 1.1bn in insured deposits was paid out, causing an increase in the money supply and foreign exchange deposits. Only a small share of the amount paid out was withdrawn in foreign exchange and made its exit from the domestic banking system.

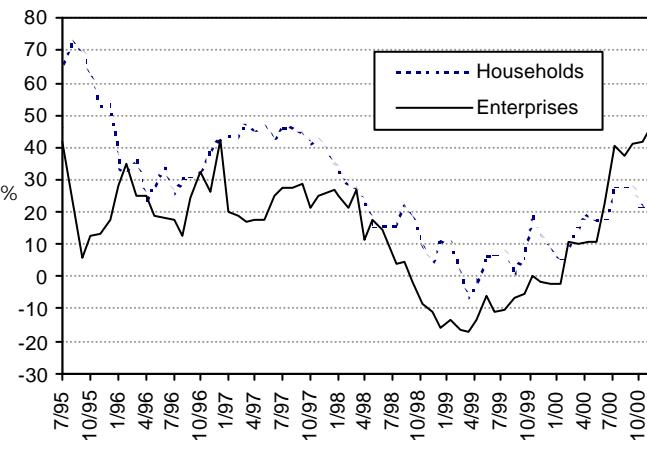
MONEY SUPPLY



CASH TO DEPOSIT RATIO (C/D) AND SHARE OF CASH IN MONEY SUPPLY (C/M1)



ANNUAL GROWTH RATES OF HOUSEHOLDS' AND ENTERPRISES' DEPOSIT MONEY



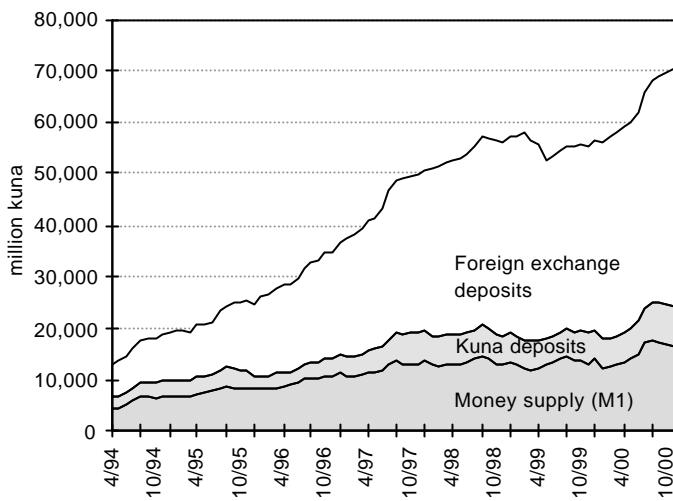
This constituted the first disbursement of the total of HRK 2.4bn to be disbursed under the deposit insurance scheme. The disbursement was arranged in such a way that banks purchased the bonds issued by the State Agency for Deposit Insurance and Bank Rehabilitation, thus increasing their claims on the central government. The government transferred the funds thus received to its accounts with the commercial banks. The transaction's net effects on the relations between the banks and the central government were nil. Following the beginning of disbursements of insured deposits, to the extent in which depositors realize their pay out slips, banks credit depositors' current and foreign exchange accounts and debit government deposits with the bank. Eventually, the claims on the government will increase by the said HRK 2.4bn. Total liquid assets will increase by the amount of deposits depositors decide to leave in the domestic banking system, which has so far, as indicated by preliminary data on payments realized in December, mostly been the case.

On the assets side, bank lending continued its more positive developments. Though there is no credit expansion yet, bank lending grew more intensely during the fourth quarter than in the first three quarters of 2000. According to preliminary data for December, bank lending exceeded HRK 60bn, which is an increase of HRK 4.3bn compared with the end of 1999.

Following three quarters of persistent stagnation in lending, in the fourth quarter there was a significant acceleration, so that the annual (nominal) growth in lending could reach approximately 8%. Household lending grew somewhat faster than corporate lending, which, after ending its negative growth trend started to increase slightly. Data on the trend cycle also point to a change in the trend. A more decisive upward lending trend is expected to take place in the first quarter of 2001.

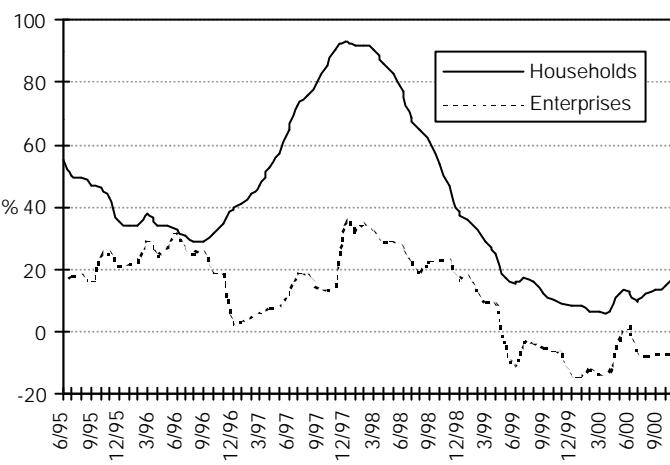
According to preliminary data, the international reserves of the central bank on December 31, 2000 stood at USD 3.5bn. The increase, compared with the end of November (USD 3.3bn), is the result of the weakening of the dollar against the Euro, the former being the predominant currency of the reserves. In December there were no foreign

MONETARY AGGREGATE M4



CREDITS TO HOUSEHOLDS AND ENTERPRISES

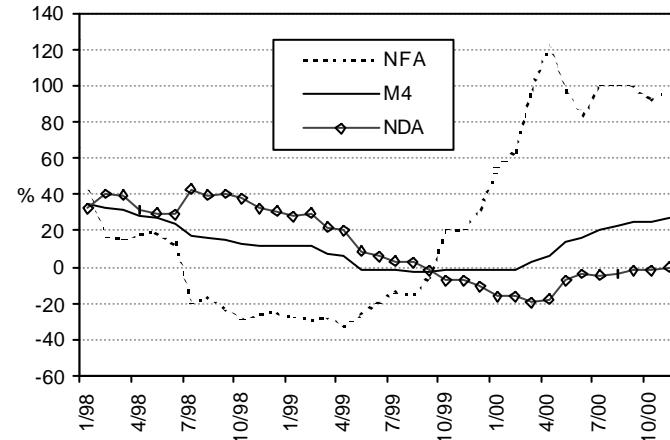
Growth rates relative to the same month previous year



NET DOMESTIC ASSETS, NET FOREIGN

ASSETS AND M4

Growth rates relative to the same month previous year

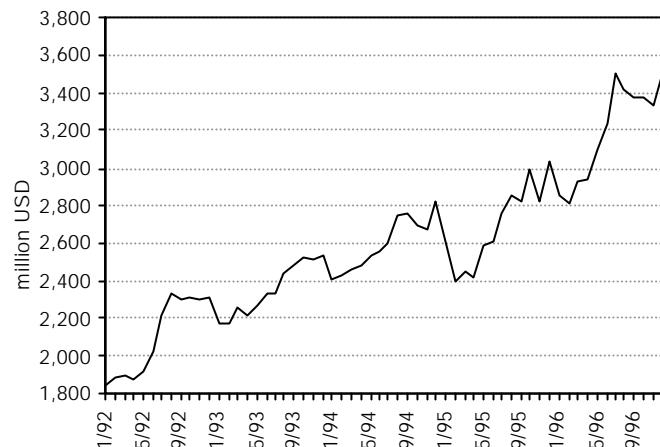


exchange activities of the central bank because the commercial banks were well prepared for the seasonal, increased demand for foreign exchange and payments of insured deposits. Nevertheless, in the week before Christmas, on December 21, 2000, a CNB bills repo auction was held with a two week maturity. Such repo auctions are commonly used as bridging loans for the new year's holidays. Banks withdrew HRK 0.3bn in loans, pledging CNB bills in their portfolios in exchange. As in the previous months, there were no Lombard loans in December, which is a sign of continued good liquidity of the banking system.

In December, required reserves in kuna were set aside for the second time in accordance with the new regulation, while it was the first time for the required reserves in foreign currency to be set aside pursuant to the new regulation. The setting aside took place on December 8 because the maintenance period encompasses the period between the 8th day of the month to the 7th day of the following month. The rate of required reserves in kuna was decreased in December to the final 23.5%, following the November decrease from 28.5% to 26.5%. The net effect of the decrease in the rate of required reserves in November was setting free HRK 369.3m in liquid assets. Its net effect in December was setting free further HRK 500m. The January setting aside was affected only by an increase in the calculation base, with the net effect on the total required reserves being positive.

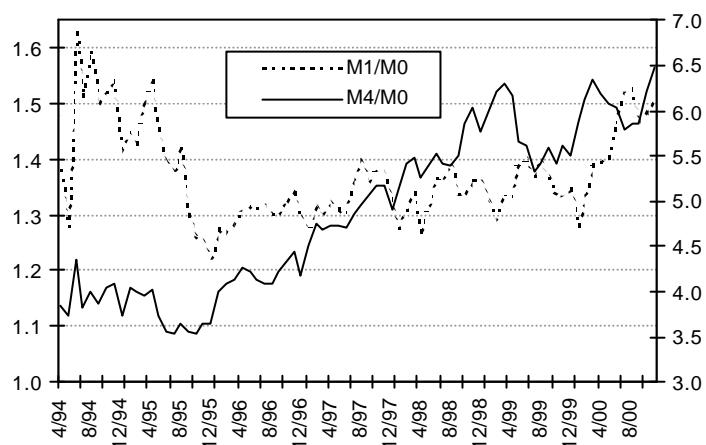
The effect of the changed regulation governing the required reserves in foreign exchange on the banking system is neutral. While the rate was decreased from 55% to 23.5%, the calculation base was widened to include not only household deposits, but also deposits from all sectors as well as deposits of different maturities, not only short-term ones. For certain banks, this means an obligation of setting aside larger amounts. These banks will be allowed time for adjustment in such a way as to increase their required reserves at the rate of 1.5% of net foreign exchange assets in each setting aside until the final rate is reached. At the end of the year, required reserves in foreign currency stood at HRK 5.5bn.

CNB's INTERNATIONAL RESERVES

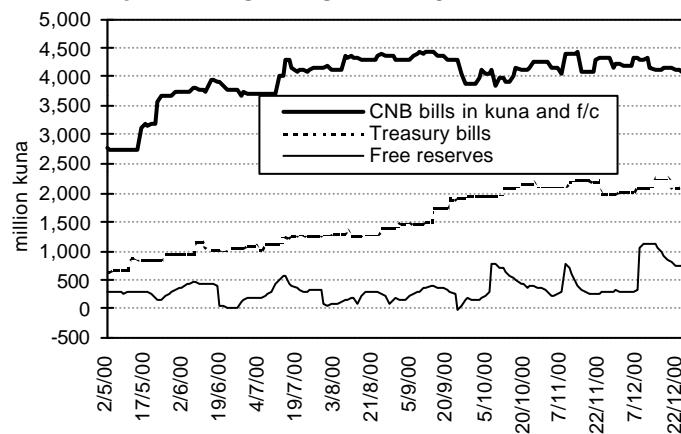


MONETARY MULTIPLIERS

$m1=M1/M0$ (left) and $m4=M4/M0$ (right)



CNB BILLS, TREASURY BILLS OF THE MINISTRY OF FINANCE AND DMB's FREE RESERVES AT THE CNB

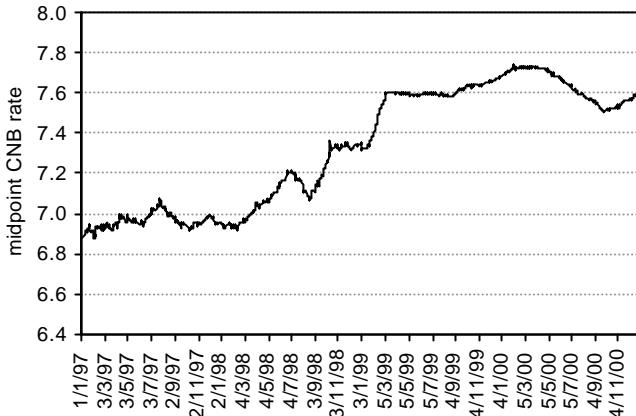


EXCHANGE RATE

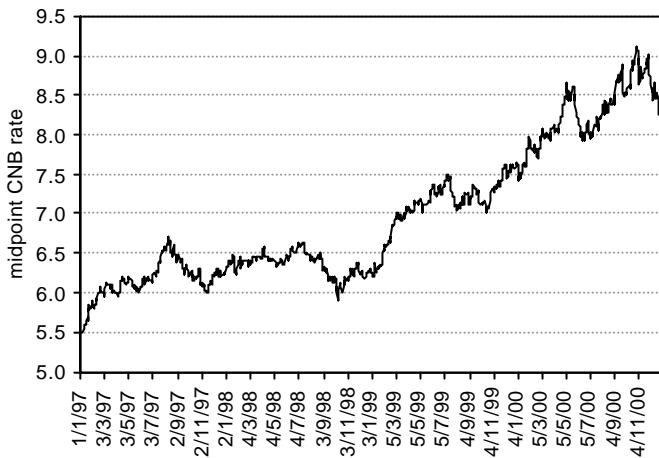
The kuna continued its slight nominal appreciation against the Euro throughout December, while its exchange rate against the American dollar appreciated considerably. In December, the exchange rate of the kuna against the Euro was, on average, 7.59 kuna to the Euro, reaching 7.60 kuna to the Euro by the end of the month. It weakened by 0.4% compared to the end of the previous month. The payment of insured savings deposits to citizens improved their kuna liquidity, which, in turn, further increased demand for foreign exchange. However, this did not significantly affect the stability of the kuna exchange rate, so that there was no need for the central bank to intervene in the foreign exchange market.

The reduction of the interest rate spread in the Euro area and in the USA, economic recession in the USA and the interventions of the European Central Bank, contributed to a considerable recovery of the Euro in international foreign exchange markets during November and December. This also had an effect on the appreciation of the exchange rate of the kuna against the American dollar, which was especially evident in December. Late in December, the total appreciation of the exchange rate of the kuna was 7.0% compared to the exchange rate by the end of November. Since 27 October, when the value of the American dollar reached the highest point in 2000, i.e. 9.11 kuna to the American dollar, the exchange rate of the kuna strengthened by a total of 10.4%. Compared to the end of October, the index of the daily nominal effective exchange rate totally appreciated by 2.0% during December. In comparison with exchange rates recorded by the end of 1999, the kuna strengthened against the Euro by a total of 1.1% during 2000. It weakened against the American dollar by 6.7% and against the basket of currencies by 1.3%. In October, the real effective exchange rate of the kuna appreciated, with retail and producer prices, by 0.1%. Since early 2000, the real effective exchange rate appreciated by a total of 1.1% (with retail prices) or 1.7%

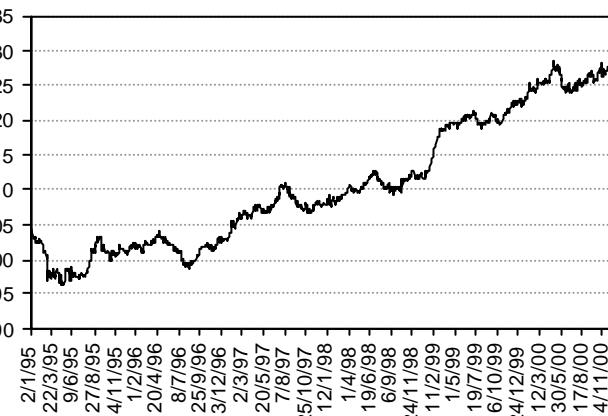
NOMINAL DAILY EXCHANGE RATE HRK vs. EURO*



NOMINAL DAILY EXCHANGE RATE HRK vs. USD



INDEX OF DAILY NOMINAL EFFECTIVE EXCHANGE RATE*, 1995=100



*the fall of index denotes appreciation of the kuna

BALANCE OF PAYMENT

In the first three quarters of 2000, the current account deficit was USD 3.6m, which was USD 716.1m less than in the corresponding period in 1999. This current account balance resulted from continually lower deficits in the first half of 2000 compared to the same period in 1999 and the surplus of USD 770.6m generated in the third quarter of 2000, which was 83% higher than the surplus of USD 421.3m generated in the corresponding period in 1999.

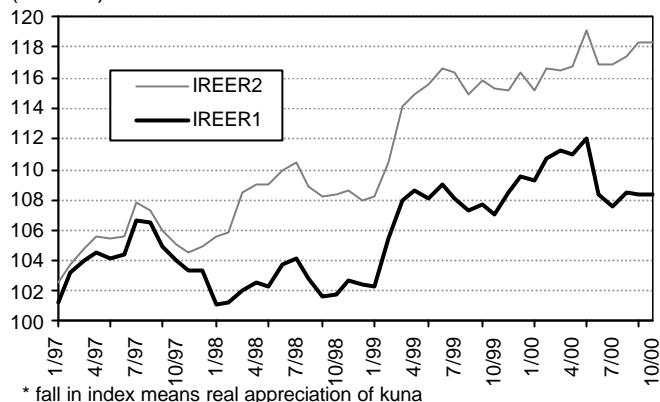
Although lower in 2000 than in 1999, the trade deficit did not decrease further in the third quarter. On the contrary, it increased by 2%, amounting to USD 811.3m. On the other hand, net income from services rose in the third quarter of 2000 by 34%, reaching USD 1.5bn (in this period, net income from tourism increased by 26.3%).

The net income deficit decreased by 5%, whereas the net increase in current transfers was 55%.

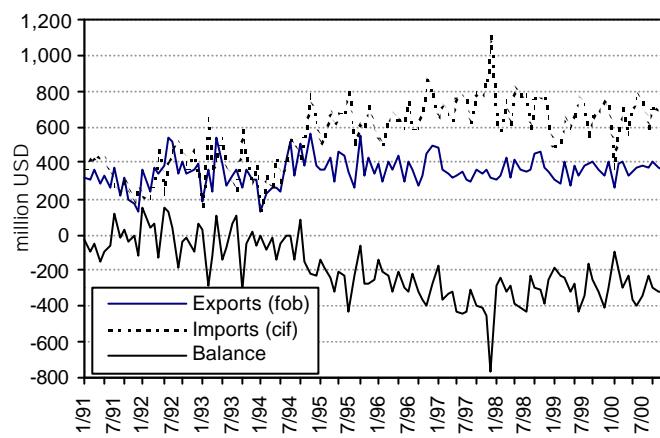
In the third quarter of 2000, the capital and financial transactions account ran a deficit of USD 1.1bn. This was brought about by a reduced inflow of direct and portfolio investments, in the net amount of USD 119.7m and USD 305.6m respectively. The deficit in other investments grew by USD 1.2bn. The change in foreign exchange reserves in the third quarter of 2000 increased by 72% compared to the same period in 1999. In absolute terms, the flow amounted to USD 295.5m, while in 1999 it amounted to USD 171.5m.

In November 2000, the merchandise trade deficit was USD 321m, which was a decrease of 21% in comparison with the same month last year. The value of exported goods was USD 369m (growth of 11%), while the value of imported goods was USD 690m (6% less than in 1999). Exports calculated on the cumulative basis (January to November 2000) increased in dollar value by 4% and imports by 1%, which reduced the deficit by 2.1%. Exports in kuna value rose by 23% and imports by 19%, which widened the deficit by 14%, compared to the corresponding period in 1999.

INDEX* OF REAL EFFECTIVE EXCHANGE RATE
OF CROATIAN KUNA CPI (IREER1) & PPI
(IREER2), 1995=100



MERCHANDISE EXPORTS (fob), IMPORTS (cif) AND TRADE BALANCE



BALANCE OF PAYMENTS
in millions of USD (preliminary data)

| | I-IX.00. | I-IX.99. | indeksi | I-IX.00./ I-IX.99. |
|-------------------------------|----------|----------|---------|-----------------------|
| Current account | -3,6 | -719,7 | 0,5 | |
| Capital and financial account | | -260,7 | 937,0 | - |
| CNB international reserves | -576,9 | -140,4 | 410,9 | |
| Net errors and omissions | 841,1 | -76,9 | | - |

Source: CNB

MERCHANDISE EXPORTS AND IMPORTS
in millions of USD

| | I-XI.2000. | I-XI.1999. | XI. 2000*. | XI.1999. |
|-----------------|------------|------------|------------|----------|
| Exports, f.o.b. | 4.028,7 | 3.862,2 | 368,7 | 332,7 |
| Imports, c.i.f. | 7.129,0 | 7.030,6 | 689,8 | 737,5 |
| Balance | -3.100,4 | -3.168,4 | -321,1 | -404,8 |

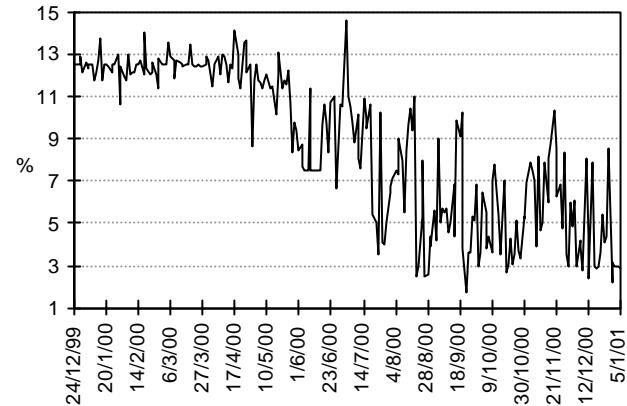
Source: Bureau of Statistics, CNB

MONEY MARKET AND INTEREST RATES

In December, the average interest rate in daily transactions on the Zagreb Money Market was 4.45%, which is a 2.2 percentage point fall compared to November. The average daily turnover was reduced by almost 24%. Supply remained unchanged, whereas demand was reduced as a result of improved liquidity of the banking system. Due to increased household consumption in December, preference was given by creditor banks to callable loans, their share increasing thus to 84% of total transactions on the Zagreb Money Market. Data on the average overnight trading, which declined by as much as 15% compared to November, also confirm high liquidity. The average overnight interest rate in inter-bank trading was slightly above 2%, whereas it amounted to 2.41% on the Zagreb Money Market. Overnight ZIBOR was 2.12%.

The interest rate on kuna T-bills of the Ministry of Finance and CNB bills have remained stagnant for quite some time (almost 2 and a half months). However, the purchase trends show that purchases of T-bills have declined, while purchases of kuna CNB bills have increased at the last several auctions. On the other hand, the average interest rate on foreign exchange CNB bills was reduced in accordance with decisions by the USA and EU monetary authorities regarding their respective currencies. The interest rate on US dollar denominated CNB bills was reduced more significantly (for 63-day CNB bills - 0.53 percentage points or 8.5% in a week), which immediately effected purchases at the last auction, where a purchase of Euro denominated CNB bills was predominant. Nevertheless, a devaluation of the US dollar against the Euro also influenced the change of interest from US dollar denominated CNB bills to those denominated in the Euro.

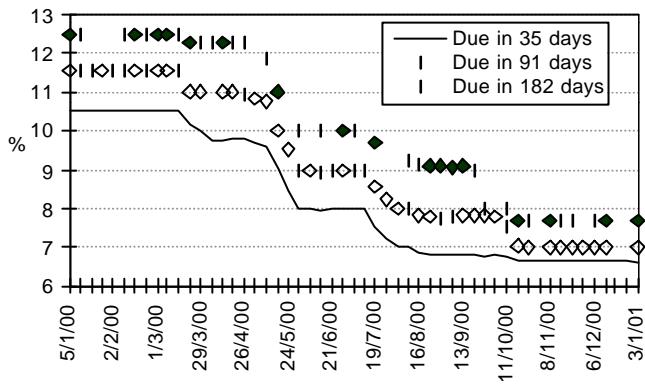
INTEREST RATE ON THE ZAGREB MONEY MARKET, Daily data on annual basis



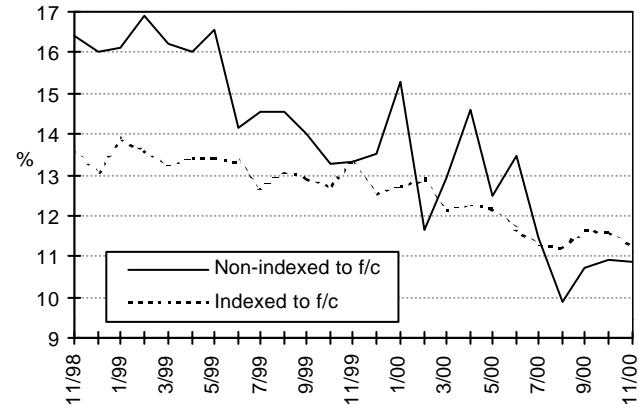
Source: MMZ

INTEREST RATES ON CNB BILLS

On auction days



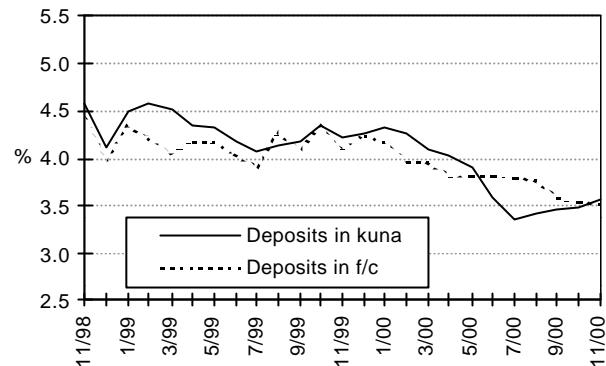
AVERAGE DMBs' INTEREST RATES ON CREDITS IN KUNA, On annual basis



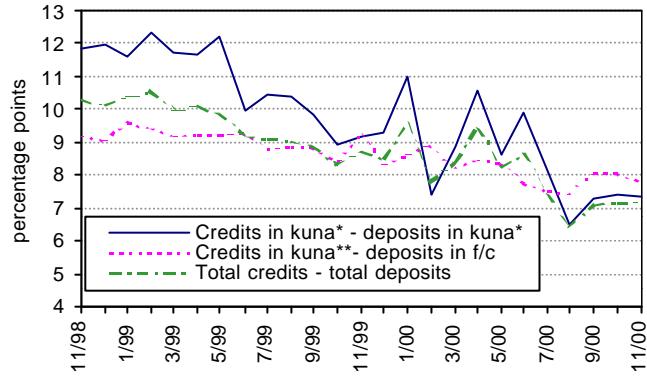
The average interest rate on short-term kuna corporate loans increased by 1.9 percentage points, reaching 7.1%, but the newly extended amount was larger by 47% compared to October. The average interest rate on kuna loans without a currency clause was the same as in October, whereas the average interest rate on kuna loans with a currency clause fell from 11.6% to 11.3%. The average interest rate on long-term kuna loans (almost exclusively with a currency clause) slightly increased to 11.4%, which is in compliance with the retail price index changes over the past months. In November, the average interest rate on total loans was reduced to 11.0%, notwithstanding the interest rate increase due to a change in the newly extended loans structure (short-term corporate loans with a lower interest rate were given preference over expensive short-term household credit lines). The average interest rate on kuna deposits slightly increased in November (by a total of 0.1 percentage point, and 0.2 percentage points for time deposits). The average interest rate on foreign exchange deposits was almost stagnant, but some structural changes occurred. The average interest rate on sight deposits rose by approximately 0.2 percentage points, whereas a downward trend of the average interest rate on time deposits continued, reaching 4.55%.

In light of such changes in average lending and deposit interest rates, the indicators of a difference between these interest rates, recorded in our analysis, have been stagnant (total loans - total deposits), or decreasing (other two indicators) compared to the previous month. This difference approximately amounts to year-on-year inflation rate.

AVERAGE DMBs' INTEREST RATES ON DEPOSITS, On annual basis



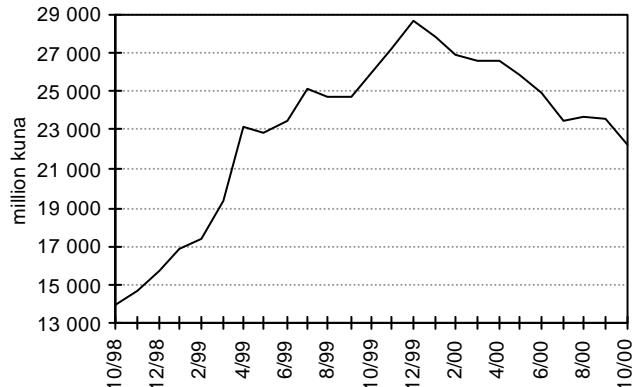
DIFFERENCE BETWEEN INTEREST RATES ON CREDITS AND INTEREST RATES ON DEPOSITS



* Non-indexed to f/c; ** Indexed to f/c

Note: spread is calculated as a difference between average interest rates on credits and average interest rates on deposits.

ARREARS REPORTED TO PAYMENTS INSTITUTE



Note: on accounts of legal and natural persons

Source: ZAP

GOVERNMENT BUDGET

In November 2000, the government budget deficit amounted to HRK 76m. Together with domestic repayments, the deficit was fully financed from foreign sources. It is worth noting that, with respect to financing, purchases of treasury bills declined by HRK 167m for the first time last year.

Over the first eleven months of 2000, the deficit amounted to HRK 5bn, total revenues amounting to HRK 40.7bn and total expenditures HRK 45.7bn.

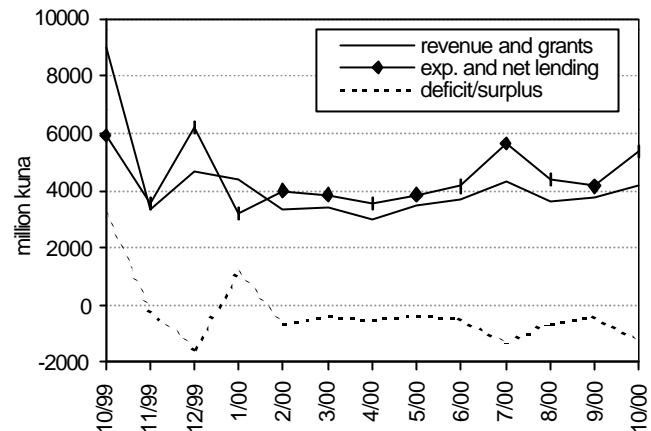
Total revenues in November 2000 were HRK 3.5bn (a 4% increase compared to November 1999). Tax revenues increased by 6% (HRK 3.4bn) compared to November 1999. This increase is mostly accounted for by a growth in value-added tax (14%) and excise duties (29%), which grew considerably by mid-2000.

In November 2000, a total of HRK 3.6bn was spent, which is identical to expenditures recorded in November 1999.

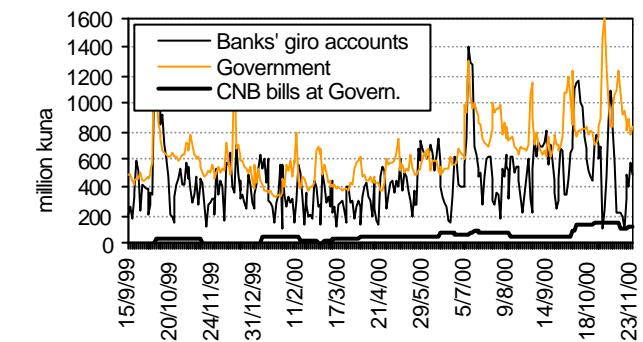
As a result of changes significantly influencing the government budget, such as postponed privatization of the Croatian Telecom, changes in excise duties and the Child Benefit Law, the budget was revised in November last year. Its main characteristics include revenues of HRK 44.0bn and expenditures of HRK 50.6bn, which corresponds to a deficit of HRK 6.6bn or 4.23% of GDP.

In December 2000, the government budget for the year 2001 was adopted with planned revenues of HRK 49.7bn, expenditures of HRK 49.7 and a budget deficit of HRK 8.8bn (excluding capital revenues) or 5.2% of GDP.

OUTTURN OF CENTRAL GOVERNMENT BUDGET



CENTRAL GOVERNMENT DEPOSITS AT THE CNB AND BANKS' GIRO ACCOUNTS



FINANCING OF CENTRAL BUDGET DEFICIT (in millions of kuna)

| | Jan.-Oct. 2000 | 2000 Budget |
|----------------------------------|-------------------|-------------|
| TOTAL FINANCING | 5 005 | 1 270 |
| DOMESTIC FINANCING | -1380 | -2 901 |
| From other general govern. | -92 | 0 |
| From monetary authorities | -509 | 0 |
| From deposit money banks | -624 | -2 242 |
| Other domestic financing | -154 | - 659 |
| FINANCING ABROAD | 6 384 | 4 171 |
| From internat. develop. inst. | -12 | 863 |
| From foreign governments | -813 | -732 |
| Other borrowing abroad | 7 209 | 4 041 |

Table A1: Monetary and Credit Aggregates

End of period, million kuna and %

| Year | Month | Reserve money | Money M1 | Money M1a | Broadest money M4 | Net domestic assets | Domestic credit | Monthly rates of growth | | | | | |
|------|------------------------|---------------|----------|-----------|-------------------|---------------------|-----------------|-------------------------|----------|-----------|-------------------|---------------------|-----------------|
| | | | | | | | | Reserve money | Money M1 | Money M1a | Broadest money M4 | Net domestic assets | Domestic credit |
| 1993 | December | 2 248,9 | 3 134,4 | 3 759,2 | 10 061,1 | 12 005,7 | 20 287,9 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 1994 | December | 4 714,2 | 6 642,6 | 6 996,7 | 17 679,9 | 16 540,1 | 27 661,5 | 11,73 | 2,20 | 3,83 | 2,26 | 11,84 | 3,45 |
| 1995 | December | 6 744,1 | 8 234,9 | 8 503,2 | 24 623,0 | 21 576,3 | 32 819,5 | 2,97 | 0,89 | 1,54 | 3,41 | 1,00 | 1,88 |
| 1996 | December | 8 770,4 | 11 368,9 | 11 494,9 | 36 701,1 | 24 960,4 | 33 831,2 | 11,35 | 7,83 | 7,67 | 4,88 | - 5,41 | - 11,61 |
| 1997 | December | 10 346,1 | 13 731,4 | 13 848,8 | 50 742,0 | 33 829,0 | 48 863,4 | 7,86 | 3,93 | 3,85 | 2,16 | 4,98 | 4,96 |
| 1998 | December | 9 954,2 | 13 531,4 | 13 615,2 | 57 340,3 | 44 626,8 | 59 792,0 | 7,24 | 6,92 | 6,59 | 2,51 | 3,73 | 0,25 |
| 1999 | June | 9 493,9 | 13 269,5 | 13 348,2 | 53 355,2 | 41 309,2 | 54 971,4 | 2,14 | 2,89 | 3,15 | 1,55 | - 0,67 | - 0,88 |
| | July | 10 242,5 | 14 051,1 | 14 226,7 | 54 625,9 | 41 597,2 | 58 330,9 | 7,89 | 6,56 | 6,35 | 1,74 | -0,03 | -0,38 |
| | August | 10 255,6 | 14 314,3 | 14 448,3 | 55 543,7 | 41 244,0 | 58 013,4 | 0,13 | 1,87 | 1,56 | 1,68 | -0,85 | -0,54 |
| | September | 9 906,7 | 13 559,5 | 13 656,3 | 55 337,8 | 40 976,1 | 58 133,5 | -3,40 | -5,27 | -5,48 | -0,37 | -0,65 | 0,21 |
| | October | 10 278,2 | 13 809,0 | 13 952,5 | 55 838,1 | 39 897,9 | 58 412,3 | 3,75 | 1,84 | 2,17 | 0,90 | -2,63 | 0,48 |
| | November | 9 863,1 | 13 140,9 | 13 239,8 | 55 434,3 | 39 865,7 | 58 559,7 | - 4,0 | - 4,8 | - 5,1 | - 0,7 | - 0,1 | 0,3 |
| | December ¹⁾ | 10 310,0 | 13 858,9 | 13 965,7 | 56 698,6 | 40 003,8 | 55 875,8 | 4,5 | 5,5 | 5,5 | 2,3 | 0,3 | - 4,6 |
| 2000 | January | 9 529,9 | 12 222,0 | 12 379,1 | 56 090,4 | 38 509,0 | 55 898,9 | - 7,6 | - 11,8 | - 11,4 | - 1,1 | - 3,7 | 0,0 |
| | February | 9 380,9 | 12 534,8 | 12 630,2 | 57 335,1 | 39 689,7 | 56 165,8 | -1,56 | 2,56 | 2,03 | 2,22 | 3,07 | 0,48 |
| | March | 9 129,3 | 12 669,9 | 12 771,8 | 57 975,0 | 37 041,1 | 56 135,3 | -2,68 | 1,08 | 1,12 | 1,12 | -6,67 | -0,05 |
| | April | 9 544,6 | 13 335,4 | 13 452,7 | 59 016,9 | 37 798,2 | 56 231,6 | 4,55 | 5,25 | 5,33 | 1,80 | 2,04 | 0,17 |
| | May | 9 875,5 | 13 857,9 | 14 011,5 | 60 036,4 | 38 597,9 | 56 372,4 | 3,47 | 3,92 | 4,15 | 1,73 | 2,12 | 0,25 |
| | June | 10 259,7 | 15 032,6 | 15 180,5 | 62 097,9 | 39 958,3 | 56 508,3 | 3,89 | 8,48 | 8,34 | 3,43 | 3,52 | 0,24 |
| | July | 11 330,0 | 17 215,5 | 17 546,8 | 65 717,8 | 39 561,1 | 57 400,5 | 10,43 | 14,52 | 15,59 | 5,83 | -0,99 | 1,58 |
| | August | 11 681,8 | 17 837,6 | 18 163,6 | 68 281,2 | 39 576,9 | 57 448,2 | 3,10 | 3,61 | 3,52 | 3,90 | 0,04 | 0,08 |
| | September | 11 746,9 | 17 244,0 | 17 485,9 | 69 023,9 | 40 187,2 | 57 826,4 | 0,56 | -3,33 | -3,73 | 1,09 | 1,54 | 0,66 |
| | October | 11 255,3 | 16 702,1 | 16 921,9 | 69 875,4 | 39 270,1 | 58 535,4 | -4,18 | -3,14 | -3,23 | 1,23 | -2,28 | 1,23 |
| | November | 10 918,1 | 16 384,7 | 16 612,8 | 70 549,7 | 39 873,5 | 59 287,9 | -3,00 | -1,90 | -1,83 | 0,97 | 1,54 | 1,29 |

¹⁾ Domestic credit decreased by a one-off 2,759.4 million kuna.

Table B1: Monetary Survey

End of period, million kuna

| | 1993 | 1994 | 1995 | 1996 | 1997 | 1998 | 1999 | 2000 | | | | | |
|--|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|--|
| | Dec. | Dec. | Dec. | Dec. | Dec. | Dec. | Dec. ¹⁾ | Mar. | June | Sep. | Oct. | Nov. | |
| ASSETS | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. Foreign assets (net) | -1 944,6 | 1 139,8 | 3 046,7 | 11 740,7 | 16 913,0 | 12 713,5 | 16 694,8 | 20 933,9 | 22 139,6 | 28 836,7 | 30 605,2 | 30.676,2 | |
| 2. Domestic credit | 39 339,1 | 43 280,5 | 47 976,6 | 48 464,9 | 56 194,9 | 66 923,1 | 65 938,6 | 63 728,1 | 66 801,6 | 67 444,9 | 67 177,5 | 67.664,1 | |
| 2.1. Claims on central government and f | 19 051,2 | 15 619,0 | 15 157,1 | 14 633,7 | 7 331,4 | 7 131,1 | 10 062,8 | 7 592,8 | 10 293,3 | 9 618,5 | 8 642,1 | 8.376,2 | |
| 2.2. Claims on other domestic sectors | 20 262,0 | 27 599,5 | 32 718,6 | 33 691,0 | 48 616,6 | 59 597,7 | 55 676,4 | 55 891,2 | 56 363,5 | 57 676,6 | 58 378,4 | 59.117,0 | |
| 2.3. Claims on other banking institutions | 10,2 | - | - | - | - | 0,4 | 45,4 | 82,7 | 35,7 | 41,2 | 51,6 | 50,0 | |
| 2.4. Claims on other financial institution | 15,7 | 62,1 | 100,8 | 140,2 | 246,8 | 193,9 | 154,0 | 161,5 | 109,1 | 108,6 | 105,4 | 120,9 | |
| Total (1+2) | 37 394,5 | 44 420,3 | 51 023,3 | 60 205,6 | 73 107,8 | 79 636,5 | 82 633,3 | 84 662,0 | 88 941,2 | 96 281,6 | 97 782,7 | 98.340,3 | |
| LIABILITIES | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. Money | 3 134,4 | 6 642,6 | 8 234,9 | 11 368,9 | 13 731,4 | 13 531,4 | 13 858,9 | 12 669,9 | 15 032,6 | 17 244,0 | 16 702,1 | 16.384,7 | |
| 2. Savings and time deposits | 1 466,1 | 2 045,6 | 2 158,0 | 3 386,6 | 5 598,9 | 5 683,8 | 5 397,5 | 5 305,9 | 5 840,2 | 7 054,1 | 7 471,5 | 7.503,1 | |
| 3. Foreign currency deposits | 5 412,3 | 8 783,3 | 14 099,4 | 21 817,5 | 31 278,1 | 37 970,9 | 36 966,0 | 39 505,7 | 40 729,4 | 44 266,9 | 45 148,4 | 46.125,7 | |
| 4. Bonds and money market instruments | 48,3 | 208,5 | 130,7 | 128,1 | 133,6 | 154,1 | 476,1 | 493,5 | 495,7 | 458,9 | 553,4 | 536,3 | |
| 5. Restricted and blocked deposits | 14 262,9 | 12 128,6 | 10 717,4 | 8 305,4 | 5 953,4 | 4 315,2 | 3 814,7 | 3 473,2 | 3 439,5 | 3 147,9 | 3 014,9 | 2.724,0 | |
| o/w: Households' blocked f/c deposits | 13 857,4 | 11 470,6 | 9 812,5 | 7 170,6 | 4 573,8 | 3 419,1 | 2 742,7 | 2 488,5 | 2 399,2 | 1 984,9 | 1 887,4 | 1.732,5 | |
| 6. Other items (net) | 13 070,5 | 14 611,8 | 15 682,8 | 15 199,2 | 16 412,5 | 17 981,1 | 22 120,0 | 23 213,8 | 23 403,8 | 24 109,8 | 24 892,4 | 25.066,6 | |
| Total (1+2+3+4+5+6) | 37 394,5 | 44 420,3 | 51 023,3 | 60 205,6 | 73 107,8 | 79 636,5 | 82 633,3 | 84 662,0 | 88 941,2 | 96 281,6 | 97 782,7 | 98.340,3 | |

¹⁾ The privatisation of Privredna banka Zagreb brought about a one-off decrease in its balance sheet of 2,759.4 million kuna. Loans in f/c to public enterprises diminished on the assets side and at the Republic of Croatia arising from foreign credits diminished on the liabilities side. Loans in f/c to public enterprises are listed under assets item "2.2. Claims on other domestic sectors". Obligations arising from loans in f/c are listed under assets item "2.1 Claims on central government and funds (net)".

Table B2: Number of Reporting Deposit Money Banks and Savings Banks and their Classification by Size

| Year | Month | Total number of reporting DMBs | Reporting DMBs graded according to their total assets | | | | | | Total number of reporting savings banks | Savings banks graded according to their total assets | | |
|------|-----------|---|---|---|---|---|--|--------------------------------|---|---|---|--------------------------------|
| | | | Less than 100 million kuna | 100 million kuna to less than 500 million kuna | 500 million kuna to less than 1 billion kuna | 1 billion kuna to less than 2 billion kuna | 2 billion kuna to less than 10 billion kuna | 10 billion kuna and over | | Less than 10 million kuna | 10 million kuna to less than 100 million kuna | 10 million kuna and over |
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 |
| 1993 | December | 43 | 16 | 12 | 7 | 4 | 2 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1994 | December | 50 | 13 | 21 | 6 | 6 | 2 | 2 | 33 | 22 | 9 | 2 |
| 1995 | December | 53 | 15 | 20 | 7 | 7 | 2 | 2 | 21 | 7 | 13 | 1 |
| 1996 | December | 57 | 10 | 26 | 6 | 9 | 4 | 2 | 22 | 10 | 11 | 1 |
| 1997 | December | 60 | 4 | 28 | 9 | 8 | 9 | 2 | 33 | 12 | 18 | 3 |
| 1998 | December | 60 | 3 | 26 | 8 | 11 | 10 | 2 | 33 | 4 | 25 | 4 |
| 1999 | June | 54 | 4 | 22 | 9 | 9 | 8 | 2 | 31 | 5 | 22 | 4 |
| | July | 54 | 4 | 24 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 2 | 31 | 7 | 20 | 4 |
| | August | 54 | 4 | 22 | 9 | 8 | 9 | 2 | 31 | 5 | 22 | 4 |
| | September | 54 | 3 | 25 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 2 | 31 | 4 | 23 | 4 |
| | October | 54 | 3 | 25 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 2 | 31 | 3 | 24 | 4 |
| | November | 54 | 3 | 25 | 7 | 7 | 10 | 2 | 31 | 3 | 24 | 4 |
| | December | 53 | 4 | 23 | 7 | 7 | 10 | 2 | 30 | 5 | 21 | 4 |
| 2000 | January | 53 | 4 | 23 | 7 | 6 | 11 | 2 | 30 | 5 | 21 | 4 |
| | February | 53 | 4 | 21 | 9 | 6 | 11 | 2 | 30 | 5 | 21 | 4 |
| | March | 53 | 4 | 22 | 8 | 8 | 9 | 2 | 30 | 5 | 21 | 4 |
| | April | 53 | 4 | 22 | 8 | 8 | 9 | 2 | 30 | 5 | 21 | 4 |
| | May | 53 | 5 | 21 | 8 | 8 | 9 | 2 | 30 | 5 | 21 | 4 |
| | June | 52 | 5 | 20 | 8 | 8 | 9 | 2 | 30 | 5 | 21 | 4 |
| | July | 50 | 5 | 18 | 9 | 7 | 9 | 2 | 30 | 5 | 21 | 4 |
| | August | 50 | 4 | 18 | 10 | 6 | 10 | 2 | 30 | 5 | 21 | 4 |
| | September | 47 | 3 | 17 | 9 | 6 | 10 | 2 | 30 | 5 | 20 | 5 |
| | October | 45 | 2 | 16 | 9 | 6 | 10 | 2 | 29 | 5 | 19 | 5 |
| | November | 45 | 2 | 16 | 9 | 6 | 10 | 2 | 29 | 5 | 19 | 5 |

Table C1: Monetary Authorities Accounts (Assets)

End of period, million kuna

| | 1993 | 1994 | 1995 | 1996 | 1997 | 1998 | 1999 | 2000 | | | | | |
|--|----------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|--|
| | Dec. | Dec. | Dec. | Dec. | Dec. | Dec. | Dec. | Mar. | June | Sep. | Oct. | Nov. | |
| ASSETS | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. Foreign assets | 4 043,6 | 7 908,4 | 10 075,2 | 12 818,9 | 16 005,6 | 17 592,5 | 23 135,7 | 23 639,6 | 26 045,2 | 28 817,7 | 30 002,7 | 29 276,7 | |
| 1.1. Gold | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 1.2. Holdings of SDRs | 24,4 | 25,4 | 743,4 | 695,5 | 927,0 | 1 444,4 | 1 449,2 | 1 494,3 | 1 352,2 | 1 375,0 | 1 295,7 | 1 271,0 | |
| 1.3. Reserve position in the IMF | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,3 | 0,7 | 1,0 | 1,6 | 1,9 | 1,8 | 1,9 | 1,9 | 1,9 | |
| 1.4. Currency and demand deposits with foreign banks | 615,7 | 89,2 | 395,8 | 165,9 | 510,6 | 342,0 | 1 109,6 | 811,2 | 128,9 | 7,4 | 278,1 | 8,0 | |
| 1.5. Time deposits with foreign banks | 3 403,5 | 7 793,6 | 8 381,3 | 11 009,8 | 12 169,5 | 11 696,6 | 17 702,4 | 16 837,9 | 18 694,8 | 22 027,5 | 22 296,0 | 22 241,5 | |
| 1.6. Securities in f/c | - | - | 554,6 | 947,3 | 2 396,5 | 4 107,2 | 2 871,6 | 4 493,0 | 5 866,2 | 5 404,6 | 6 129,6 | 5 753,0 | |
| 1.7. Nonconvertible foreign exchange | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 1,4 | 1,4 | 1,3 | 1,3 | 1,3 | 1,3 | 1,3 | 1,3 | |
| 2. Claims on central government and funds | 517,2 | 250,6 | 390,1 | 218,8 | - | - | 24,1 | 28,6 | 34,4 | 5,3 | 5,3 | 11,3 | |
| 2.1. Claims in Kuna | 383,6 | 180,1 | 353,1 | 206,4 | - | - | 24,1 | 28,6 | 34,4 | 5,3 | 5,3 | 11,3 | |
| Bridging loans | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Loans under separate decrees | 376,7 | 180,1 | 353,1 | 206,4 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Overdue claims | 7,0 | - | 0,1 | - | - | - | 24,1 | 28,6 | 34,4 | 5,3 | 5,3 | 11,3 | |
| 2.2. Claims in f/c | 133,6 | 70,5 | 37,0 | 12,4 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 3. Claims on other domestic sectors | 0,3 | 0,7 | 0,9 | 1,1 | 24,4 | 1,0 | 276,8 | 264,6 | 272,8 | 263,4 | 296,0 | 292,7 | |
| 4. Claims on DMBs | 191,6 | 223,8 | 220,2 | 213,9 | 33,5 | 1 053,8 | 1 138,7 | 315,3 | 293,1 | 225,1 | 167,6 | 156,5 | |
| 4.1. Credits to DMBs | 186,9 | 222,6 | 129,7 | 212,3 | 31,0 | 1 044,4 | 1 125,3 | 299,6 | 277,5 | 209,5 | 151,7 | 140,4 | |
| Refinancing of DMBs | 150,4 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Short-term credits against securities portfolio | - | - | 25,8 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Lombard credits | 5,5 | 24,0 | 96,6 | 211,3 | 30,0 | 252,3 | 176,7 | 126,8 | 0,8 | - | 1,7 | 0,4 | |
| Short-term liquidity credits | - | - | - | - | - | - | 929,0 | 56,5 | 266,0 | 208,5 | 150,0 | 140,0 | |
| Other credits | 31,0 | 1,3 | 7,3 | 1,0 | 1,0 | 333,0 | 19,7 | 116,3 | 10,7 | 1,0 | - | - | |
| NBC bills under repurchase agreement | - | 197,3 | - | - | - | 459,2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 4.2. CNB deposits with DMBs | 0,5 | 1,2 | 1,3 | 1,4 | 2,5 | 9,3 | 13,4 | 13,9 | 14,2 | 14,3 | 14,5 | 14,9 | |
| 4.3. Overdue claims | 4,2 | - | 89,2 | 0,1 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 1,8 | 1,4 | 1,4 | 1,3 | 1,2 | |
| 5. Claims on other banking institutions | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Total (1+2+3+4+5) | 4 752,7 | 8 383,5 | 10 686,4 | 13 252,6 | 16 063,5 | 18 647,3 | 24 575,3 | 24 248,1 | 26 645,5 | 29 311,6 | 30 471,6 | 29 737,3 | |

Table C1: Monetary Authorities Accounts (Liabilities)

End of period, million kuna

| | 1993 | 1994 | 1995 | 1996 | 1997 | 1998 | 1999 | 2000 | | | | | |
|---|----------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|--|
| | Dec. | Dec. | Dec. | Dec. | Dec. | Dec. | Dec. | Mar. | June | Sep. | Oct. | Nov. | |
| LIABILITIES | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. Reserve money | 2 248,9 | 4 714,2 | 6 744,1 | 8 770,4 | 10 346,1 | 9 954,2 | 10 310,0 | 9 129,3 | 10 259,7 | 11 746,9 | 11 255,3 | 10 918,1 | |
| 1.1. Currency outside banks | 1 367,5 | 2 657,3 | 3 362,1 | 4 361,3 | 5 307,5 | 5 718,8 | 5 958,9 | 5 054,1 | 5 868,6 | 6 340,6 | 6 025,0 | 5 776,5 | |
| 1.2. DMBs' cash in vaults | 51,7 | 134,7 | 134,5 | 152,2 | 216,9 | 251,4 | 382,1 | 296,7 | 353,6 | 332,5 | 325,7 | 297,8 | |
| 1.3. DMBs' deposits | 821,5 | 1 906,6 | 3 244,7 | 4 256,7 | 4 821,6 | 3 980,2 | 3 960,4 | 3 775,0 | 4 025,6 | 5 071,6 | 4 901,3 | 4 841,1 | |
| Settlement accounts | 54,9 | 121,4 | 197,1 | 913,5 | 866,6 | 467,5 | 247,9 | 178,0 | 414,0 | 349,2 | 110,8 | 239,0 | |
| Statutory reserves | 766,6 | 1 785,2 | 2 231,5 | 3 343,2 | 3 955,0 | 3 512,7 | 3 712,5 | 3 596,9 | 3 611,6 | 4 722,3 | 4 790,5 | 4 602,2 | |
| CNB bills on obligatory basis | - | - | 816,0 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 1.4. Deposits of other banking institutions | - | - | - | - | - | 2,4 | 8,5 | 3,4 | 11,8 | 1,9 | 3,1 | 2,6 | |
| 1.5. Deposits of other domestic sectors | 8,2 | 15,6 | 2,8 | 0,1 | 0,1 | 1,3 | - | 0,2 | 0,1 | 0,3 | 0,2 | 0,1 | |
| 2. Restricted and blocked deposits | 1,4 | 40,3 | 212,2 | 243,2 | 101,1 | 1 787,6 | 5 016,8 | 5 367,8 | 5 740,0 | 5 820,8 | 6 063,5 | 6 111,9 | |
| 2.1. Statutory reserve in f/c | - | - | - | - | - | 1 668,4 | 4 636,2 | 5 078,7 | 5 423,0 | 5 560,6 | 5 759,7 | 5 825,8 | |
| 2.2. Restricted deposits | 1,4 | 40,3 | 54,1 | 78,7 | 101,1 | 119,1 | 380,6 | 289,1 | 317,1 | 260,2 | 303,8 | 286,1 | |
| 2.3. Escrow deposits | - | - | 158,1 | 164,4 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 3. Foreign liabilities | 133,9 | 716,2 | 1 175,2 | 1 160,4 | 1 471,4 | 1 465,4 | 1 671,2 | 1 645,7 | 1 432,8 | 1 791,8 | 1 989,7 | 1 624,9 | |
| 3.1. Use of IMF credit | 133,6 | 715,4 | 1 174,0 | 1 158,5 | 1 468,4 | 1 461,3 | 1 501,7 | 1 558,3 | 1 423,9 | 1 457,7 | 1 381,1 | 1 365,7 | |
| 3.2. Liabilities to international organizations | 0,3 | 0,8 | 1,2 | 1,8 | 3,0 | 4,1 | 6,8 | 8,9 | 8,9 | 9,4 | 9,8 | 9,7 | |
| 3.3. Liabilities to foreign banks | - | - | - | - | - | - | 162,7 | 78,5 | - | 324,7 | 598,8 | 249,4 | |
| 4. Central government and funds deposits | 0,0 | 793,8 | 395,5 | 557,6 | 1 032,7 | 434,8 | 397,2 | 554,2 | 753,7 | 1 135,2 | 1 613,5 | 1 604,1 | |
| 4.1. Demand deposits | 0,0 | 793,8 | 395,5 | 424,6 | 805,7 | 390,2 | 394,2 | 527,0 | 682,8 | 1 075,6 | 1 462,4 | 1 470,0 | |
| Central government demand deposits | - | 725,5 | 338,6 | 342,0 | 625,7 | 291,0 | 388,0 | 518,6 | 657,6 | 1 055,2 | 1 442,4 | 1 430,9 | |
| Central government funds demand deposits | 0,0 | 68,3 | 56,9 | 82,6 | 180,1 | 99,3 | 6,2 | 8,4 | 25,2 | 20,4 | 20,0 | 39,1 | |
| 4.2. Central government f/c deposits | - | - | - | - | 147,6 | - | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | |
| 4.3. CNB bills | - | - | - | 133,0 | 79,4 | 44,6 | 2,9 | 27,2 | 70,9 | 59,6 | 151,1 | 134,1 | |
| 5. CNB bills | 21,2 | 375,1 | 168,3 | 665,7 | 722,0 | 2 242,9 | 2 887,2 | 2 711,2 | 3 812,2 | 3 988,0 | 4 368,3 | 4 315,4 | |
| 5.1. CNB bills in Kuna | 21,2 | 375,1 | 168,3 | 665,7 | 722,0 | 830,7 | 1 252,5 | 1 562,2 | 2 134,5 | 2 216,1 | 2 671,9 | 2 634,4 | |
| 5.2. CNB bills in f/c | - | - | - | - | - | 1 412,2 | 1 634,7 | 1 149,0 | 1 677,7 | 1 771,9 | 1 696,3 | 1 681,0 | |
| 6. Capital accounts | 2 366,0 | 2 065,9 | 2 019,3 | 1 900,1 | 2 361,8 | 2 898,2 | 4 535,5 | 4 909,3 | 4 819,0 | 4 966,6 | 5 311,9 | 5 337,3 | |
| 7. Other items (net) | - 18,7 | - 322,1 | - 28,2 | - 44,7 | 28,5 | - 135,8 | - 242,4 | - 69,4 | - 171,9 | - 137,7 | - 130,7 | - 174,5 | |
| Total (1+2+3+4+5+6+7) | 4 752,7 | 8 383,5 | 10 686,4 | 13 252,6 | 16 063,5 | 18 647,3 | 24 575,3 | 24 248,1 | 26 645,5 | 29 311,6 | 30 471,6 | 29 737,3 | |

Table D1: Deposit Money Banks' Accounts

End of period, million kuna

| | 1993 | 1994 | 1995 | 1996 | 1997 | 1998 | 1999 | 2000 | | | | | |
|--|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------------|-----------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|--|
| | Dec. | Dec. | Dec. | Dec. | Dec. | Dec. | Dec. ¹⁾ | Mar. | June | Sep. | Oct. | Nov. | |
| ASSETS | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. Reserves | 860,9 | 2 039,7 | 3 350,3 | 4 409,6 | 5 045,6 | 5 908,1 | 8 987,9 | 9 176,7 | 9 821,0 | 10 982,1 | 11 003,8 | 10 978,8 | |
| 1.1. In kuna | 860,9 | 2 039,7 | 3 350,3 | 4 409,6 | 5 045,6 | 4 239,7 | 4 352,6 | 4 097,9 | 4 398,0 | 5 407,6 | 5 244,1 | 5 153,0 | |
| 1.2. In f/c | - | - | - | - | - | 1 668,4 | 4 635,3 | 5 078,8 | 5 423,0 | 5 574,5 | 5 759,7 | 5 825,8 | |
| 2. Foreign assets | 6 212,1 | 7 082,5 | 9 296,6 | 12 549,6 | 16 185,8 | 12 763,1 | 12 400,1 | 15 666,3 | 14 301,2 | 18 983,3 | 19 751,2 | 20 064,9 | |
| 3. Claims on central government and funds | 19 971,9 | 17 837,3 | 17 188,1 | 16 693,4 | 15 238,8 | 14 864,2 | 16 264,4 | 15 779,6 | 16 843,8 | 16 771,1 | 16 336,2 | 16 516,2 | |
| 3.1. Bonds arising from blocked f/c deposits | 14 836,8 | 11 437,6 | 10 078,3 | 8 291,1 | 6 714,4 | 5 802,3 | 5 419,9 | 4 920,5 | 4 970,3 | 4 404,5 | 4 419,6 | 4 436,3 | |
| 3.2. Big bonds | 3 635,5 | 4 971,6 | 5 060,9 | 2 438,5 | 2 291,9 | 2 103,1 | 1 321,8 | 1 420,6 | 1 429,1 | 1 443,1 | 1 452,8 | 1 458,5 | |
| 3.3. Other claims | 1 499,6 | 1 428,1 | 2 048,9 | 5 963,8 | 6 232,5 | 6 958,8 | 9 522,8 | 9 438,4 | 10 444,5 | 10 923,5 | 10 463,7 | 10 621,4 | |
| 4. Claims on other domestic sectors | 20 261,7 | 27 598,7 | 32 717,7 | 33 689,9 | 48 592,2 | 59 596,7 | 55 399,7 | 55 626,6 | 56 090,7 | 57 413,2 | 58 082,5 | 58 824,3 | |
| 4.1. Claims on local government and funds | 11,4 | 112,9 | 147,1 | 145,4 | 308,8 | 654,0 | 905,6 | 929,1 | 904,1 | 1 050,2 | 1 029,8 | 1 043,1 | |
| 4.2. Claims on enterprises | 18 348,2 | 23 982,8 | 27 827,4 | 26 929,3 | 35 487,2 | 41 225,5 | 35 244,3 | 35 119,3 | 34 848,8 | 34 977,4 | 35 060,0 | 35 202,3 | |
| 4.3. Claims on households | 1 902,1 | 3 503,0 | 4 743,2 | 6 615,2 | 12 796,2 | 17 717,2 | 19 249,8 | 19 578,2 | 20 337,8 | 21 385,6 | 21 992,7 | 22 578,9 | |
| 5. Claims on other banking institutions | 10,2 | - | - | - | - | 0,4 | 45,4 | 82,7 | 35,7 | 41,2 | 51,6 | 50,0 | |
| 6. Claims on other financial institutions | 15,7 | 62,1 | 100,8 | 140,2 | 246,8 | 193,9 | 154,0 | 161,5 | 109,1 | 108,6 | 105,4 | 120,9 | |
| Total (1+2+3+4+5+6) | 47 332,4 | 54 620,3 | 62 653,6 | 67 482,7 | 85 309,3 | 93 326,4 | 93 251,5 | 96 493,2 | 97 201,5 | 104 299,4 | 105 330,6 | 106 555,1 | |
| LIABILITIES | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. Demand deposits | 1 758,7 | 3 969,7 | 4 870,0 | 7 007,5 | 8 423,8 | 7 808,9 | 7 891,5 | 7 612,2 | 9 152,1 | 10 901,2 | 10 673,9 | 10 605,5 | |
| 2. Savings and time deposits | 1 466,1 | 2 045,6 | 2 158,0 | 3 386,6 | 5 598,9 | 5 683,8 | 5 397,5 | 5 305,9 | 5 840,2 | 7 054,1 | 7 471,5 | 7 503,1 | |
| 3. Foreign currency deposits | 5 412,3 | 8 783,3 | 14 099,4 | 21 817,5 | 31 278,1 | 37 970,9 | 36 966,0 | 39 505,7 | 40 729,4 | 44 266,9 | 45 148,4 | 46 125,7 | |
| 4. Bonds and money market instruments | 48,3 | 208,5 | 130,7 | 128,1 | 133,6 | 154,1 | 476,1 | 493,5 | 495,7 | 458,9 | 553,4 | 536,3 | |
| 5. Foreign liabilities | 12 066,4 | 13 134,8 | 15 150,0 | 12 467,4 | 13 807,1 | 16 176,8 | 17 169,9 | 16 726,3 | 16 774,0 | 17 172,5 | 17 158,9 | 17 040,6 | |
| 6. Central government and funds' deposits | 1 437,8 | 1 675,0 | 2 025,6 | 1 720,9 | 6 874,7 | 7 298,3 | 5 828,6 | 7 661,2 | 5 831,3 | 6 022,7 | 6 085,8 | 6 547,2 | |
| 7. Credit from central bank | 275,2 | 224,6 | 182,6 | 267,8 | 33,7 | 1 049,2 | 1 138,7 | 313,5 | 291,7 | 223,8 | 166,3 | 155,3 | |
| 8. Restricted and blocked deposits | 14 261,5 | 12 087,7 | 10 662,4 | 8 223,6 | 5 852,3 | 4 196,0 | 3 434,2 | 3 184,1 | 3 122,4 | 2 887,7 | 2 711,1 | 2 437,9 | |
| o/w: Households' blocked f/c deposits | 13 857,4 | 11 470,6 | 9 812,5 | 7 170,6 | 4 573,8 | 3 419,1 | 2 742,7 | 2 488,5 | 2 399,2 | 1 984,9 | 1 887,4 | 1 732,5 | |
| 9. Capital accounts | 11 203,3 | 13 847,5 | 15 392,3 | 15 440,8 | 17 027,0 | 19 785,6 | 21 975,4 | 22 549,0 | 22 982,0 | 23 586,1 | 23 819,5 | 24 077,2 | |
| 10. Other items (net) | - 597,1 | - 1 356,4 | - 2 017,4 | - 2 977,4 | - 3 719,9 | - 6 797,2 | - 7 026,4 | - 6 858,2 | - 8 017,4 | - 8 274,4 | - 8 458,2 | - 8 473,5 | |
| Total (1+2+3+4+5+6+7+8+9+10) | 47 332,4 | 54 620,3 | 62 653,6 | 67 482,7 | 85 309,3 | 93 326,4 | 93 251,5 | 96 493,2 | 97 201,5 | 104 299,4 | 105 330,6 | 106 555,1 | |

¹⁾ The privatisation of Privredna banka Zagreb brought about a one-off decrease in its balance sheet amount of 2,759.4 million kuna. Loans in f/c to public enterprises diminished on the assets side and at the same time obligations to the Republic of Croatia arising from loans in f/c diminished on the liabilities side. Loans in f/c to public enterprises are listed under assets item "4.2 Claims on enterprises".

Obligations to the Republic of Croatia arising from loans in f/c are listed under liabilities item "6. Central government and funds' deposits".

Table D2: Deposit Money Banks' Foreign Assets

End of period, million kuna

| | 1993 | 1994 | 1995 | 1996 | 1997 | 1998 | 1999 | 2000 | | | | |
|----------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| | Dec. | Dec. | Dec. | Dec. | Dec. | Dec. | Dec. | Mar. | June | Sep. | Oct. | Nov. |
| 1. Foreign assets in f/c | 6 191,7 | 7 047,0 | 9 279,3 | 12 525,5 | 16 167,9 | 12 743,4 | 12 352,8 | 15 628,0 | 14 213,1 | 18 899,4 | 19 674,2 | 19 992,7 |
| 1.1. Claims on foreign banks | 5 578,7 | 5 780,0 | 8 181,5 | 11 397,8 | 15 425,6 | 11 980,5 | 11 598,5 | 14 931,7 | 13 742,8 | 18 520,8 | 19 245,9 | 19 558,2 |
| Foreign currencies | 437,0 | 468,5 | 592,0 | 663,6 | 850,4 | 586,9 | 886,7 | 676,6 | 928,0 | 795,6 | 839,8 | 748,1 |
| Demand deposits | 2 543,3 | 2 640,1 | 3 466,1 | 5 915,6 | 6 938,5 | 6 228,6 | 1 498,5 | 904,8 | 923,5 | 1 062,3 | 954,1 | 883,1 |
| Time and notice deposits | 1 544,7 | 2 301,3 | 3 803,8 | 4 482,7 | 7 010,9 | 4 637,1 | 8 509,4 | 12 674,0 | 11 074,1 | 16 053,0 | 16 796,9 | 17 273,1 |
| Securities | 51,4 | 60,3 | 76,1 | 72,7 | 88,6 | 51,1 | - | - | 190,1 | 187,0 | 225,0 | 225,9 |
| Loans and advances | 913,8 | 217,4 | 156,9 | 179,7 | 408,7 | 343,4 | 569,8 | 590,3 | 578,9 | 376,9 | 384,1 | 381,8 |
| Shares and participations | 88,5 | 92,4 | 86,5 | 83,6 | 128,4 | 133,5 | 134,1 | 86,0 | 48,2 | 46,0 | 46,0 | 46,2 |
| 1.2. Claims on foreign nonbanks | 612,9 | 1 267,0 | 1 097,8 | 1 127,7 | 742,4 | 762,9 | 754,3 | 696,3 | 470,3 | 378,6 | 428,3 | 434,5 |
| Claims on foreign governments | - | - | - | - | - | - | 399,9 | 429,4 | 203,7 | 61,3 | 97,8 | 97,8 |
| Claims on other nonresidents | 609,5 | 973,9 | 804,9 | 846,2 | 580,4 | 583,9 | 350,4 | 262,8 | 262,4 | 313,2 | 326,4 | 332,7 |
| Securities | 531,2 | 514,4 | 536,2 | 492,5 | 17,7 | 3,7 | 4,5 | 4,8 | 4,8 | 5,1 | 5,3 | - |
| Loans and advances | 78,4 | 459,5 | 268,7 | 353,7 | 562,7 | 580,2 | 345,9 | 258,0 | 257,7 | 308,2 | 321,1 | 332,7 |
| Shares and participations | 3,4 | 293,0 | 292,9 | 281,4 | 162,0 | 179,0 | 4,0 | 4,1 | 4,1 | 4,1 | 4,1 | 4,1 |
| 2. Foreign assets in kuna | 20,4 | 35,6 | 17,4 | 24,2 | 17,9 | 19,7 | 47,3 | 38,3 | 88,1 | 83,8 | 77,0 | 72,2 |
| 2.1. Claims on foreign banks | 0,8 | 2,9 | 0,6 | 5,7 | 3,6 | 3,1 | 16,6 | 8,7 | 56,1 | 47,7 | 43,6 | 42,0 |
| 2.2. Claims on foreign nonbanks | 19,6 | 32,7 | 16,7 | 18,5 | 14,3 | 16,6 | 30,6 | 29,6 | 32,1 | 36,1 | 33,3 | 30,2 |
| o/w: Loans and advances | 19,6 | 32,7 | 16,7 | 18,5 | 14,3 | 16,6 | 29,6 | 28,6 | 30,3 | 28,9 | 26,1 | 23,0 |
| Total (1+2) | 6 212,1 | 7 082,5 | 9 296,6 | 12 549,6 | 16 185,8 | 12 763,1 | 12 400,1 | 15 666,3 | 14 301,2 | 18 983,3 | 19 751,2 | 20 064,9 |

Table D3: Deposit Money Banks' Claims on Central Government and Funds

End of period, million kuna

| | 1993 | 1994 | 1995 | 1996 | 1997 | 1998 | 1999 | 2000 | | | | |
|--|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| | Dec. | Dec. | Dec. | Dec. | Dec. | Dec. | Dec. | Mar. | June | Sep. | Oct. | Nov. |
| 1. Bonds (c'part to blocked f/c savings deposits) | 14 836,8 | 11 437,6 | 10 078,3 | 8 291,1 | 6 714,4 | 5 802,3 | 5 419,9 | 4 920,5 | 4 970,3 | 4 404,5 | 4 419,6 | 4 436,3 |
| 2. Big bonds | 3 635,5 | 4 971,6 | 5 060,9 | 2 438,5 | 2 291,9 | 2 103,1 | 1 321,8 | 1 420,6 | 1 429,1 | 1 443,1 | 1 452,8 | 1 458,5 |
| 3. Other claims | 1 499,6 | 1 428,1 | 2 048,9 | 5 963,8 | 6 232,5 | 6 958,8 | 9 522,8 | 9 438,4 | 10 444,5 | 10 923,5 | 10 463,7 | 10 621,4 |
| 3.1. In kuna | 532,4 | 176,3 | 182,6 | 4 121,2 | 4 261,8 | 5 066,1 | 8 564,0 | 8 107,3 | 8 899,0 | 9 324,4 | 8 665,8 | 8 840,1 |
| 3.1.1. Claims on central government | 407,4 | 147,4 | 167,8 | 4 100,2 | 4 191,8 | 4 614,1 | 7 831,3 | 7 254,2 | 7 292,8 | 7 688,0 | 7 861,4 | 7 681,3 |
| Securities | 133,1 | 144,0 | 147,1 | 4 071,6 | 4 171,7 | 4 426,9 | 6 897,3 | 6 093,7 | 6 215,2 | 6 691,9 | 6 862,9 | 6 710,1 |
| Loans and advances | 274,2 | 3,3 | 20,6 | 28,6 | 20,1 | 187,2 | 934,0 | 1 160,5 | 1 077,6 | 996,1 | 998,5 | 971,2 |
| 3.1.2. Claims on central government funds | 125,0 | 28,9 | 14,9 | 21,0 | 70,0 | 452,0 | 732,7 | 853,1 | 1 606,2 | 1 636,5 | 804,5 | 1 158,7 |
| Securities | - | - | - | 21,0 | - | - | - | 1,3 | - | 690,2 | 690,5 | 652,0 |
| Loans and advances | 125,0 | 28,9 | 14,9 | 0,0 | 70,0 | 452,0 | 732,7 | 851,8 | 1 606,2 | 946,2 | 114,0 | 506,8 |
| 3.2. In f/c | 967,2 | 1 251,9 | 1 866,3 | 1 842,6 | 1 970,7 | 1 892,7 | 958,8 | 1 331,1 | 1 545,4 | 1 599,0 | 1 797,9 | 1 781,3 |
| 3.2.1. Claims on central government | 769,3 | 1 016,6 | 1 771,2 | 1 828,5 | 1 966,7 | 1 879,5 | 921,4 | 1 105,9 | 1 337,1 | 1 395,6 | 1 597,8 | 1 581,4 |
| Bonds | 55,1 | 271,3 | 704,7 | 1 396,9 | 1 172,5 | 1 182,2 | 518,1 | 765,0 | 1 016,4 | 994,5 | 911,3 | 901,7 |
| Loans and advances | 714,2 | 745,3 | 1 066,5 | 431,7 | 794,2 | 697,3 | 403,3 | 340,9 | 320,7 | 401,1 | 686,6 | 679,6 |
| 3.2.2. Claims on central government funds | 197,9 | 235,2 | 95,1 | 14,1 | 4,0 | 13,2 | 37,4 | 225,2 | 208,3 | 203,4 | 200,1 | 199,9 |
| Securities | - | - | - | 11,8 | 2,8 | 0,2 | 27,6 | 27,8 | 27,5 | 34,7 | 34,7 | 34,9 |
| Loans and advances | 197,9 | 235,2 | 95,1 | 2,3 | 1,3 | 13,0 | 9,8 | 197,4 | 180,8 | 168,8 | 165,3 | 165,0 |
| Total (1+2+3) | 19 971,9 | 17 837,3 | 17 188,1 | 16 693,4 | 15 238,8 | 14 864,2 | 16 264,4 | 15 779,6 | 16 843,8 | 16 771,1 | 16 336,2 | 16 516,2 |

Table D4: Deposit Money Banks' Claims on Other Domestic Sectors

End of period, million kuna

| | 1993 | 1994 | 1995 | 1996 | 1997 | 1998 | 1999 | 2000 | | | | |
|--------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| | Dec. | Dec. | Dec. | Dec. | Dec. | Dec. | Dec. ¹⁾ | Mar. | June | Sep. | Oct. | Nov. |
| 1. Claims in Kuna | 10 122,6 | 17 504,7 | 21 668,8 | 25 602,5 | 40 149,5 | 50 509,7 | 48 336,4 | 48 751,3 | 49 245,3 | 50 524,1 | 51 194,8 | 51 896,2 |
| 1.1. Money market instruments | 1 139,7 | 157,1 | 76,8 | 42,1 | 81,5 | 101,8 | 365,7 | 320,6 | 226,4 | 172,7 | 152,1 | 222,7 |
| 1.2. Bonds | 16,2 | 8,0 | 8,0 | 2,1 | 1,7 | 0,7 | 0,0 | - | 1,9 | 0,2 | 0,6 | 1,0 |
| 1.3. Loans and advances | 6 488,2 | 12 073,6 | 16 330,0 | 21 759,1 | 35 971,2 | 45 956,0 | 44 505,1 | 45 331,7 | 45 652,1 | 46 927,3 | 47 627,1 | 48 367,2 |
| 1.4. Shares and participations | 2 478,5 | 5 266,0 | 5 254,1 | 3 799,2 | 4 095,2 | 4 451,3 | 3 465,5 | 3 099,0 | 3 364,8 | 3 424,0 | 3 415,1 | 3 305,3 |
| 2. Claims in f/c | 10 139,2 | 10 094,0 | 11 048,9 | 8 087,4 | 8 442,7 | 9 087,0 | 7 063,3 | 6 875,3 | 6 845,4 | 6 889,1 | 6 887,6 | 6 928,0 |
| 2.1. Securities | 0,5 | 3,6 | 3,6 | 2,9 | 0,6 | 0,6 | 74,9 | 78,8 | 117,8 | 140,1 | 135,7 | 94,5 |
| 2.2. Loans and advances | 10 138,7 | 10 090,4 | 11 045,3 | 8 084,5 | 8 442,1 | 9 086,3 | 6 988,5 | 6 796,5 | 6 727,6 | 6 749,1 | 6 751,9 | 6 833,6 |
| Total (1+2) | 20 261,7 | 27 598,7 | 32 717,7 | 33 689,9 | 48 592,2 | 59 596,7 | 55 399,7 | 55 626,6 | 56 090,7 | 57 413,2 | 58 082,5 | 58 824,3 |

¹⁾ Loans in f7c decreased by a one-off 2,759.4 million kuna.

Table D5: Distribution of Deposit Money Banks' Loans by Domestic Institutional Sectors

End of period, million kuna

| | 1993 | 1994 | 1995 | 1996 | 1997 | 1998 | 1999 | 2000 | | | | | |
|---|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|--|
| | Dec. | Dec. | Dec. | Dec. | Dec. | Dec. | Dec. ¹⁾ | Mar. | June | Sep. | Oct. | Nov. | |
| LOANS IN KUNA | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. Loans to central government and funds | 135,7 | 31,2 | 35,1 | 11,5 | 74,6 | 633,2 | 1 666,6 | 2 012,3 | 2 683,8 | 1 942,3 | 1 112,4 | 1 478,0 | |
| 1.1. Loans to central government | 10,8 | 2,5 | 20,2 | 11,5 | 4,6 | 181,9 | 934,0 | 1 160,5 | 1 077,6 | 996,1 | 998,5 | 971,2 | |
| 1.2. Loans to central government funds | 124,9 | 28,7 | 14,9 | 0,0 | 70,0 | 451,3 | 732,7 | 851,8 | 1 606,2 | 946,2 | 114,0 | 506,8 | |
| 2. Loans to local governments and funds | 11,4 | 93,5 | 122,5 | 125,1 | 293,2 | 623,5 | 785,7 | 794,4 | 749,2 | 861,3 | 853,6 | 865,8 | |
| 3. Loans to enterprises | 4 575,6 | 8 480,2 | 11 474,5 | 15 029,5 | 22 925,8 | 27 660,0 | 24 533,4 | 25 022,8 | 24 615,8 | 24 734,2 | 24 837,1 | 24 979,5 | |
| 4. Loans to households | 1 901,2 | 3 499,9 | 4 733,0 | 6 604,5 | 12 752,2 | 17 672,5 | 19 186,1 | 19 514,5 | 20 287,2 | 21 331,8 | 21 936,4 | 22 521,9 | |
| 5. Loans to other banking institutions | 10,0 | - | - | - | - | 0,4 | 31,3 | 31,1 | 24,7 | 23,4 | 34,5 | 33,6 | |
| 6. Loans to other financial institutions | 4,1 | 35,1 | 61,3 | 89,0 | 166,6 | 114,2 | 138,6 | 145,4 | 93,3 | 92,4 | 84,8 | 102,1 | |
| A. Total (1+2+3+4+5+6) | 6 638,0 | 12 140,0 | 16 426,4 | 21 859,7 | 36 212,4 | 46 703,7 | 46 341,6 | 47 520,5 | 48 453,9 | 48 985,4 | 48 858,9 | 49 980,9 | |
| LOANS IN F/C | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. Loans to central government and funds | 796,0 | 765,2 | 773,9 | 190,2 | 679,9 | 637,4 | 413,1 | 538,3 | 501,5 | 569,9 | 851,9 | 844,7 | |
| 1.1. Loans to central government | 598,1 | 529,9 | 678,8 | 187,9 | 678,6 | 624,5 | 403,3 | 340,9 | 320,7 | 401,1 | 686,6 | 679,6 | |
| 1.2. Loans to central government funds | 197,9 | 235,2 | 95,1 | 2,3 | 1,3 | 13,0 | 9,8 | 197,4 | 180,8 | 168,8 | 165,3 | 165,0 | |
| 2. Loans to local governments and funds | - | 19,4 | 21,4 | 18,9 | 13,1 | 30,5 | 118,7 | 126,4 | 149,2 | 170,0 | 170,2 | 171,2 | |
| 3. Loans to enterprises | 10 137,7 | 10 067,9 | 11 013,5 | 8 054,3 | 8 382,3 | 9 009,8 | 6 806,1 | 6 606,4 | 6 527,8 | 6 525,2 | 6 525,4 | 6 605,4 | |
| 4. Loans to households | 0,9 | 3,1 | 10,4 | 11,3 | 46,8 | 46,0 | 63,7 | 63,7 | 50,6 | 53,8 | 56,3 | 57,0 | |
| 5. Loans to other banking institutions | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1,7 | 1,7 | - | - | - | - | |
| 6. Loans to other financial institutions | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| B. Total (1+2+3+4+5+6) | 10 934,6 | 10 855,5 | 11 819,2 | 8 274,7 | 9 122,0 | 9 723,8 | 7 403,2 | 7 336,4 | 7 229,1 | 7 318,9 | 7 603,8 | 7 678,3 | |
| TOTAL (A+B) | 17 572,7 | 22 995,5 | 28 245,6 | 30 134,4 | 45 334,4 | 56 427,5 | 53 744,9 | 54 856,9 | 55 683,1 | 56 304,3 | 56 462,7 | 57 659,2 | |

¹⁾ Loans in f/c to public enterprises decreased by a one-off 2,759.4 million kuna.

Table D6: Demand Deposits with Deposit Money Banks

End of period, million kuna

| | 1993 | 1994 | 1995 | 1996 | 1997 | 1998 | 1999 | 2000 | | | | |
|---|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|----------|----------|----------|
| | Dec. | Dec. | Dec. | Dec. | Dec. | Dec. | Dec. | Mar. | June | Sep. | Oct. | Nov. |
| 1. Local governments and funds | 142,5 | 512,8 | 495,3 | 683,8 | 484,2 | 514,3 | 314,7 | 293,6 | 332,7 | 519,6 | 490,8 | 492,8 |
| 2. Enterprises | 1 264,7 | 2 678,2 | 3 161,9 | 4 489,2 | 5 692,8 | 4 794,2 | 4 695,6 | 4 553,7 | 5 449,7 | 6 660,2 | 6 608,4 | 6 568,6 |
| 3. Households | 327,9 | 764,1 | 1 168,8 | 1 661,3 | 2 235,7 | 2 492,2 | 2 686,5 | 2 565,0 | 3 006,7 | 3 492,2 | 3 317,6 | 3 277,4 |
| 4. Other banking institutions | 2,8 | - | - | - | - | - | 6,9 | 4,7 | 7,8 | 10,6 | 14,2 | 9,5 |
| 5. Other financial institutions | 42,6 | 47,5 | 79,6 | 208,2 | 203,8 | 190,0 | 190,0 | 199,7 | 359,8 | 224,7 | 250,3 | 263,3 |
| 6. Less: Checks of other banks and checks in collection | - 21,8 | - 32,7 | - 35,5 | - 35,0 | - 192,6 | - 181,8 | - 2,2 | - 4,4 | - 4,6 | - 6,2 | - 7,3 | - 6,1 |
| Total (1+2+3+4+5+6) | 1 758,7 | 3 969,7 | 4 870,0 | 7 007,5 | 8 423,8 | 7 808,9 | 7 891,5 | 7 612,2 | 9 152,1 | 10 901,2 | 10 673,9 | 10 605,5 |

Table D7: Time and Savings Deposits with Deposit Money Banks

End of period, million kuna

| | 1993 | 1994 | 1995 | 1996 | 1997 | 1998 | 1999 | 2000 | | | | |
|------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| | Dec. | Dec. | Dec. | Dec. | Dec. | Dec. | Dec. | Mar. | June | Sep. | Oct. | Nov. |
| 1. Savings deposits | 215,2 | 393,9 | 497,7 | 719,3 | 1 115,7 | 1 117,5 | 1 371,4 | 1 286,9 | 1 344,6 | 1 535,9 | 1 494,2 | 1 484,2 |
| 1.1. Local governments and funds | - | - | - | - | - | - | 91,7 | 103,1 | 112,9 | 113,3 | 122,1 | 128,4 |
| 1.2. Enterprises | - | - | - | - | - | - | 92,1 | 63,6 | 64,0 | 104,7 | 83,8 | 99,2 |
| 1.3. Households | 215,2 | 393,9 | 497,7 | 719,3 | 1 115,7 | 1 117,5 | 1 167,3 | 1 096,2 | 1 146,7 | 1 296,0 | 1 270,5 | 1 237,2 |
| 1.4. Other banking institutions | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2,6 | 1,6 | 1,6 | 1,6 | 0,6 | 0,6 |
| 1.5. Other financial institutions | - | - | - | - | - | - | 17,8 | 22,3 | 19,4 | 20,3 | 17,2 | 18,8 |
| 2. Time and notice deposits | 1 250,8 | 1 651,7 | 1 660,2 | 2 667,3 | 4 483,2 | 4 566,3 | 4 026,2 | 4 019,1 | 4 495,6 | 5 518,2 | 5 977,3 | 6 018,8 |
| 2.1. Local governments and funds | 41,8 | 121,0 | 81,2 | 89,7 | 102,6 | 185,3 | 176,1 | 191,6 | 185,5 | 259,0 | 262,8 | 272,5 |
| 2.2. Enterprises | 680,0 | 886,6 | 830,2 | 1 054,7 | 1 785,0 | 1 569,2 | 1 417,0 | 1 458,0 | 1 893,1 | 2 545,7 | 2 918,7 | 2 997,9 |
| 2.3. Households | 408,1 | 437,2 | 547,1 | 1 124,3 | 1 962,1 | 1 998,7 | 1 531,7 | 1 562,1 | 1 558,0 | 1 697,1 | 1 705,2 | 1 697,1 |
| 2.4. Other banking institutions | 4,6 | - | - | - | - | - | 33,5 | 25,2 | 49,5 | 28,9 | 32,5 | 36,9 |
| 2.5. Other financial institutions | 116,3 | 206,9 | 201,7 | 398,6 | 633,6 | 813,1 | 867,8 | 782,1 | 809,5 | 987,4 | 1 058,2 | 1 014,4 |
| Total (1+2) | 1 466,1 | 2 045,6 | 2 158,0 | 3 386,6 | 5 598,9 | 5 683,8 | 5 397,5 | 5 305,9 | 5 840,2 | 7 054,1 | 7 471,5 | 7 503,1 |

Table D8: Foreign Currency Deposits with Deposit Money Banks

End of period, million kuna

| | 1993 | 1994 | 1995 | 1996 | 1997 | 1998 | 1999 | 2000 | | | | |
|-----------------------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| | Dec. | Dec. | Dec. | Dec. | Dec. | Dec. | Dec. | Mar. | June | Sep. | Oct. | Nov. |
| 1. Savings deposits | 3 843,4 | 5 483,9 | 7 952,1 | 9 242,8 | 10 750,3 | 12 140,3 | 12 228,1 | 12 360,4 | 12 692,7 | 13 772,6 | 14 056,5 | 14 314,2 |
| 1.1. Local governments and funds | 4,0 | 2,1 | 6,0 | 10,5 | 111,7 | 19,5 | 29,5 | 29,8 | 27,4 | 25,3 | 24,1 | 20,7 |
| 1.2. Enterprises | 1 302,0 | 1 460,9 | 1 498,0 | 1 762,8 | 1 969,4 | 2 091,9 | 1 842,6 | 1 723,1 | 2 255,8 | 2 356,5 | 2 377,9 | 2 486,8 |
| 1.3. Households | 2 533,7 | 3 991,5 | 6 419,8 | 7 419,9 | 8 616,2 | 9 976,4 | 10 256,6 | 10 517,6 | 10 292,2 | 11 243,2 | 11 539,8 | 11 708,8 |
| 1.4. Other banking institutions | - | - | - | - | - | - | 6,4 | 11,3 | 6,6 | 19,2 | 13,7 | 14,7 |
| 1.5. Other financial institutions | 3,6 | 29,3 | 28,3 | 49,5 | 52,9 | 52,5 | 93,0 | 78,5 | 110,7 | 128,3 | 100,9 | 83,2 |
| 2. Time deposits | 1 568,9 | 3 299,4 | 6 147,3 | 12 574,7 | 20 527,8 | 25 830,6 | 24 737,9 | 27 145,3 | 28 036,6 | 30 494,3 | 31 091,9 | 31 811,5 |
| 2.1. Local governments and funds | - | - | - | - | - | - | 15,5 | 13,8 | 10,2 | 9,2 | 8,9 | 9,4 |
| 2.2. Enterprises | 224,6 | 547,2 | 743,7 | 1 160,1 | 1 457,2 | 1 579,4 | 1 442,3 | 1 537,3 | 2 003,0 | 2 828,6 | 2 834,3 | 3 074,5 |
| 2.3. Households | 1 308,0 | 2 649,6 | 5 276,4 | 11 209,1 | 18 849,8 | 23 994,7 | 22 957,7 | 25 218,5 | 25 679,3 | 27 282,6 | 27 765,4 | 28 224,1 |
| 2.4. Other banking institutions | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2,5 | 3,7 | 1,0 | 3,4 | 3,3 | 4,5 |
| 2.5. Other financial institutions | 36,3 | 102,6 | 127,2 | 205,5 | 220,8 | 256,5 | 320,0 | 372,0 | 343,2 | 370,5 | 479,9 | 498,9 |
| Total (1+2) | 5 412,3 | 8 783,3 | 14 099,4 | 21 817,5 | 31 278,1 | 37 970,9 | 36 966,0 | 39 505,7 | 40 729,4 | 44 266,9 | 45 148,4 | 46 125,7 |

Table D9: Bonds and Money Market Instruments

End of period, million kuna

| | 1993 | 1994 | 1995 | 1996 | 1997 | 1998 | 1999 | 2000 | | | | |
|--|-------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| | Dec. | Dec. | Dec. | Dec. | Dec. | Dec. | Dec. | Mar. | June | Sep. | Oct. | Nov. |
| 1. Money market instruments (net) | 3,3 | 1,5 | 0,2 | 0,9 | 7,0 | 4,5 | 1,4 | 0,2 | 4,9 | 0,1 | 0,1 | - |
| 2. Bonds (net) | 12,8 | 47,8 | 42,9 | 55,6 | 19,1 | 24,1 | 423,4 | 452,3 | 426,9 | 426,4 | 409,7 | 406,9 |
| 3. Other domestic borrowing | 32,2 | 159,2 | 87,6 | 71,6 | 107,5 | 125,6 | 51,2 | 41,0 | 63,9 | 32,4 | 143,6 | 129,4 |
| 3.1. Local governments and funds | 0,8 | 14,8 | 9,9 | 7,3 | 0,0 | 0,0 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 3.2. Enterprises | 3,9 | 27,8 | 6,3 | 8,3 | 29,9 | 22,5 | 13,7 | 14,5 | 14,9 | 15,9 | 16,1 | 16,1 |
| 3.3. Other banking institutions | 1,3 | - | - | - | - | 54,2 | 15,7 | 14,1 | 29,2 | 12,1 | 9,7 | 14,4 |
| 3.4. Other financial institutions | 26,3 | 116,6 | 71,4 | 55,9 | 77,6 | 48,9 | 21,8 | 12,4 | 19,7 | 4,4 | 117,8 | 98,8 |
| Total (1+2+3) | 48,3 | 208,5 | 130,7 | 128,1 | 133,6 | 154,1 | 476,1 | 493,5 | 495,7 | 458,9 | 553,4 | 536,3 |

Table D10: Deposit Money Banks' Foreign Liabilities

End of period, million kuna

| | 1993 | 1994 | 1995 | 1996 | 1997 | 1998 | 1999 | 2000 | | | | |
|---------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| | Dec. | Dec. | Dec. | Dec. | Dec. | Dec. | Dec. | Mar. | June | Sep. | Oct. | Nov. |
| 1. Foreign liabilities in f/c | 11 970,5 | 13 101,0 | 15 107,7 | 12 380,7 | 13 540,1 | 15 878,2 | 17 026,8 | 16 617,4 | 16 652,3 | 17 044,6 | 17 035,0 | 16 906,8 |
| 1.1. Liabilities to foreign banks | 10 404,0 | 10 828,1 | 11 995,8 | 9 365,4 | 8 979,3 | 10 557,0 | 11 525,4 | 11 060,3 | 11 131,6 | 11 404,1 | 11 330,2 | 11 213,2 |
| Current accounts | 219,8 | 107,8 | 119,0 | 206,3 | 300,9 | 242,3 | 157,1 | 145,6 | 184,9 | 151,4 | 131,8 | 141,7 |
| Time and notice deposits | 298,1 | 371,4 | 1 152,8 | 979,6 | 2 365,5 | 411,5 | 1 267,0 | 1 084,3 | 1 317,9 | 1 478,3 | 1 475,9 | 138,9 |
| Loans and advances | 9 886,1 | 10 348,9 | 10 724,0 | 8 179,4 | 6 313,0 | 9 903,2 | 10 101,2 | 9 830,4 | 9 628,8 | 9 774,4 | 9 722,5 | 10 932,6 |
| 1.2. Liabilities to foreign nonbanks | 1 566,5 | 2 272,9 | 3 111,9 | 3 015,3 | 4 560,8 | 5 321,2 | 5 501,4 | 5 557,0 | 5 520,7 | 5 640,4 | 5 704,8 | 5 693,6 |
| Savings and time deposits | 450,5 | 609,0 | 1 204,2 | 1 496,8 | 2 056,8 | 2 892,6 | 2 545,9 | 2 597,0 | 2 618,4 | 2 792,7 | 2 802,1 | 2 812,1 |
| Sight deposits | 373,6 | 401,2 | 654,2 | 667,6 | 608,4 | 620,5 | 754,0 | 731,4 | 709,5 | 787,3 | 749,1 | 720,3 |
| Time and notice deposits | 76,9 | 207,8 | 549,9 | 829,2 | 1 448,4 | 2 272,1 | 1 791,9 | 1 865,6 | 1 908,9 | 2 005,3 | 2 053,1 | 2 091,8 |
| Loans and advances | 1 116,0 | 1 663,9 | 1 907,8 | 1 518,5 | 2 504,0 | 2 428,6 | 2 955,5 | 2 960,0 | 2 902,3 | 2 847,8 | 2 902,7 | 2 881,5 |
| 2. Foreign liabilities in kuna | 95,9 | 33,9 | 42,3 | 86,7 | 266,9 | 298,6 | 143,1 | 109,0 | 121,7 | 127,9 | 123,8 | 133,8 |
| 2.1. Liabilities to foreign banks | 1,0 | 4,8 | 7,5 | 30,9 | 187,1 | 156,3 | 65,0 | 30,0 | 28,3 | 33,2 | 27,5 | 33,6 |
| Demand deposits | 1,0 | 4,8 | 6,4 | 27,0 | 52,3 | 70,5 | 52,6 | 20,3 | 19,8 | 10,9 | 12,2 | 12,4 |
| Time and notice deposits | - | - | 1,1 | 3,9 | 128,4 | 85,8 | 11,7 | 6,6 | 3,3 | 11,3 | 3,3 | 20,5 |
| Loans and advances | - | - | - | - | 6,4 | - | 0,7 | 3,1 | 5,2 | 10,9 | 11,9 | 0,7 |
| 2.2. Liabilities to foreign nonbanks | 94,9 | 29,1 | 34,8 | 55,8 | 79,9 | 142,3 | 78,1 | 79,0 | 93,4 | 94,7 | 96,4 | 100,2 |
| Demand deposits | 27,1 | 20,7 | 29,6 | 22,1 | 42,0 | 41,0 | 42,1 | 42,7 | 44,3 | 42,5 | 44,4 | 48,2 |
| Time and notice deposits | 0,2 | 2,2 | 0,1 | 29,4 | 33,1 | 96,1 | 35,9 | 36,2 | 49,1 | 52,2 | 52,0 | 52,0 |
| Loans and advances | 67,5 | 6,3 | 5,1 | 4,3 | 4,8 | 5,2 | 0,1 | 0,1 | - | - | - | - |
| Total (1+2) | 12 066,4 | 13 134,8 | 15 150,0 | 12 467,4 | 13 807,1 | 16 176,8 | 17 169,9 | 16 726,3 | 16 774,0 | 17 172,5 | 17 158,9 | 17 040,6 |

Table D11: Central Government and Funds Deposits with Deposit Money Banks

End of period, million kuna

| | 1993 | 1994 | 1995 | 1996 | 1997 | 1998 | 1999 | 2000 | | | | |
|--|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| | Dec. | Dec. | Dec. | Dec. | Dec. | Dec. | Dec. ¹⁾ | Mar. | June | Sep. | Oct. | Nov. |
| 1. In kuna | 1 122,1 | 1 517,1 | 1 760,4 | 1 585,3 | 2 386,3 | 3 033,3 | 3 269,6 | 3 248,2 | 3 275,8 | 3 250,4 | 3 033,7 | 3 054,9 |
| 1.1. Central government deposits | 494,0 | 183,1 | 179,3 | 131,2 | 82,1 | 130,1 | 330,9 | 289,8 | 339,8 | 424,3 | 430,4 | 400,3 |
| Demand deposits | 445,5 | 16,9 | 17,9 | 23,3 | 31,7 | 4,5 | 74,7 | 49,5 | 72,5 | 121,4 | 126,8 | 95,9 |
| Savings deposits | - | - | - | - | - | - | 15,9 | 15,9 | 22,5 | 21,7 | 28,1 | 27,2 |
| Time and notice deposits | 32,1 | 150,5 | 126,5 | 77,4 | 21,7 | 100,4 | 202,3 | 193,0 | 216,4 | 254,1 | 247,6 | 249,7 |
| Loans and advances | 16,3 | 15,7 | 34,9 | 30,5 | 28,7 | 25,2 | 38,1 | 31,3 | 28,5 | 27,1 | 28,0 | 27,5 |
| 1.2. Central government funds deposits | 628,1 | 1 334,0 | 1 581,1 | 1 454,1 | 2 304,2 | 2 903,2 | 2 938,8 | 2 958,5 | 2 936,0 | 2 826,1 | 2 603,2 | 2 654,5 |
| Demand deposits | 187,4 | 352,8 | 253,2 | 102,8 | 85,7 | 83,0 | 40,6 | 56,0 | 87,3 | 122,7 | 96,3 | 134,9 |
| Savings deposits | - | - | - | - | - | - | 4,5 | 2,1 | 0,7 | 8,0 | 7,1 | 18,3 |
| Time and notice deposits | 43,3 | 130,1 | 200,7 | 38,0 | 19,4 | 33,9 | 57,2 | 27,6 | 19,5 | 30,8 | 31,0 | 33,7 |
| Loans and advances | 397,4 | 851,1 | 1 127,2 | 1 313,3 | 2 199,1 | 2 786,4 | 2 836,5 | 2 872,8 | 2 828,5 | 2 664,6 | 2 468,8 | 2 467,7 |
| 2. In f/c | 315,8 | 157,9 | 265,2 | 135,7 | 4 488,4 | 4 265,0 | 2 559,0 | 4 413,0 | 2 555,5 | 2 772,3 | 3 052,2 | 3 492,3 |
| 2.1. Central government deposits | 315,8 | 118,8 | 145,4 | 54,2 | 4 483,7 | 4 249,5 | 2 497,6 | 4 382,3 | 2 521,2 | 2 559,3 | 2 886,2 | 3 325,2 |
| Savings deposits | 315,8 | 118,8 | 134,3 | 48,8 | 160,1 | 83,2 | 59,1 | 1 891,2 | 54,4 | 81,8 | 309,0 | 754,0 |
| Time and notice deposits | - | - | 11,1 | 5,3 | 0,1 | 0,1 | 10,5 | 10,1 | 12,8 | 15,0 | 28,4 | 54,6 |
| Refinanced loans and advances | - | - | - | - | 4 323,5 | 4 166,2 | 2 428,0 | 2 481,0 | 2 454,0 | 2 462,4 | 2 548,8 | 2 516,7 |
| 2.2. Central government funds deposits | 0,0 | 39,1 | 119,8 | 81,5 | 4,7 | 15,5 | 61,4 | 30,7 | 34,2 | 213,1 | 166,0 | 167,1 |
| Savings deposits | 0,0 | 39,1 | 21,2 | 58,2 | 4,7 | 8,0 | 55,2 | 25,7 | 30,8 | 204,4 | 152,8 | 153,8 |
| Time and notice deposits | - | - | 98,6 | 23,4 | - | 7,5 | 6,1 | 5,0 | 3,5 | 8,7 | 13,2 | 13,3 |
| Total (1+2) | 1 437,8 | 1 675,0 | 2 025,6 | 1 720,9 | 6 874,7 | 7 298,3 | 5 828,6 | 7 661,2 | 5 831,3 | 6 022,7 | 6 085,8 | 6 547,2 |

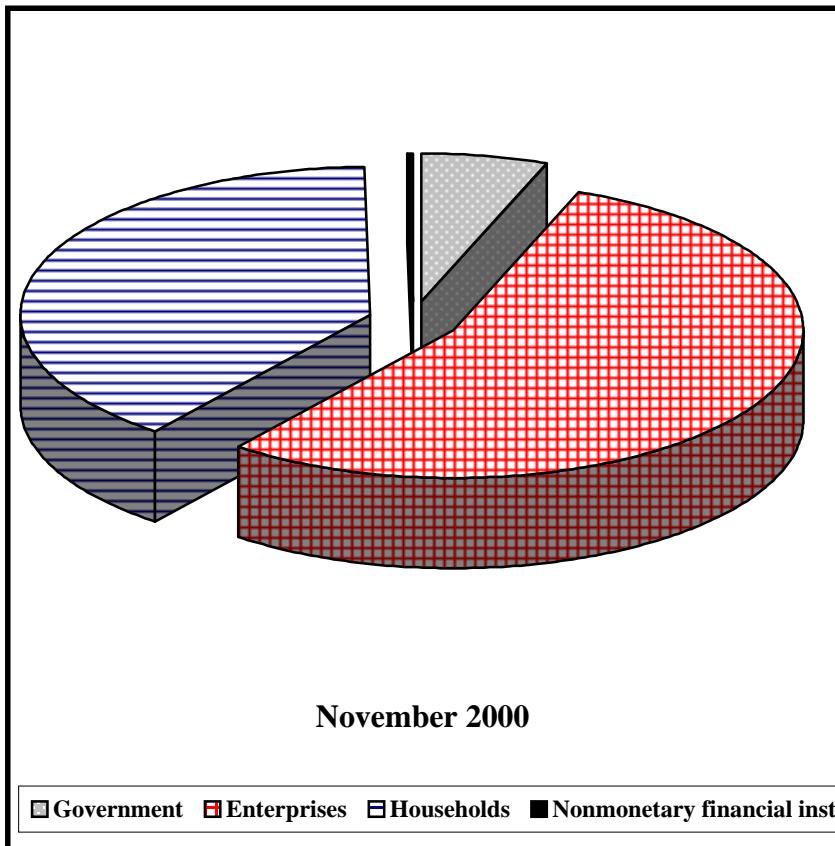
¹⁾ Refinanced loans and advances decreased by a one-off 2,759.4 million kuna.

Table D12: Restricted and Blocked Deposits with Deposit Money Banks

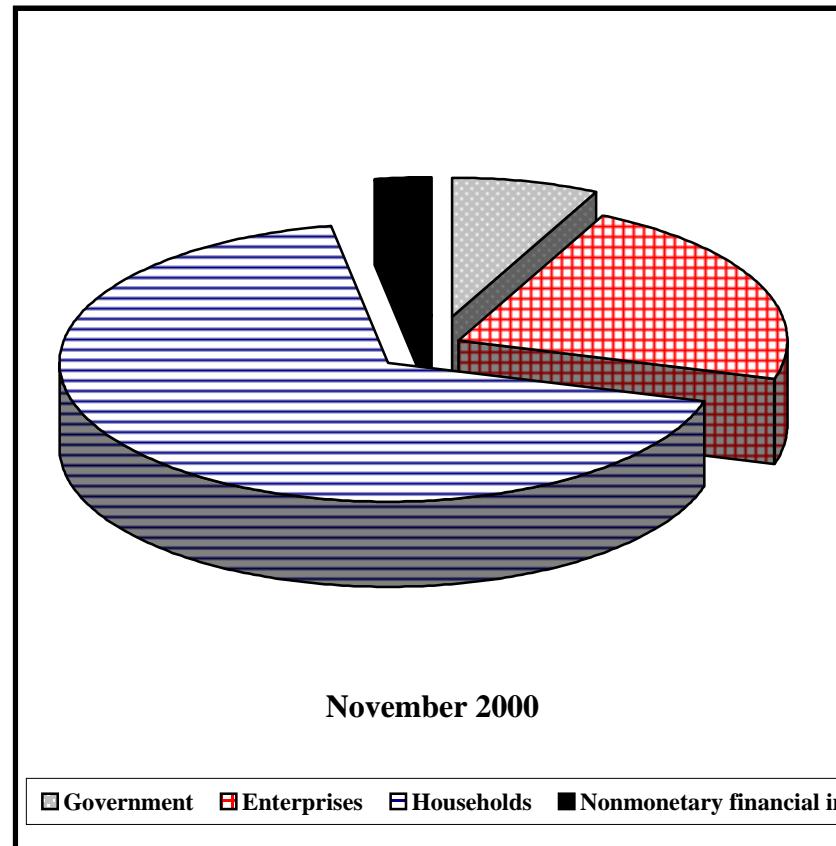
End of period, million kuna

| | 1993 | 1994 | 1995 | 1996 | 1997 | 1998 | 1999 | 2000 | | | | |
|--------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| | Dec. | Dec. | Dec. | Dec. | Dec. | Dec. | Dec. | Mar. | June | Sep. | Oct. | Nov. |
| 1. Restricted deposits | 404,1 | 595,9 | 693,4 | 891,8 | 1 199,4 | 700,6 | 691,4 | 695,6 | 723,3 | 902,7 | 823,6 | 705,3 |
| 1.1. In Kuna | 79,6 | 162,9 | 277,8 | 251,0 | 260,9 | 202,5 | 81,8 | 60,4 | 51,1 | 64,5 | 94,7 | 84,8 |
| 1.2. In f/c | 324,5 | 433,0 | 415,6 | 640,8 | 938,5 | 498,0 | 609,7 | 635,1 | 672,1 | 838,2 | 728,9 | 620,6 |
| 2. Blocked f/c deposits | 13 857,4 | 11 491,8 | 9 969,0 | 7 331,8 | 4 652,9 | 3 495,5 | 2 742,7 | 2 488,5 | 2 399,2 | 1 984,9 | 1 887,4 | 1 732,5 |
| 2.1. Central government | - | 19,6 | 67,9 | 66,8 | 69,9 | 74,0 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 2.2. Enterprises | - | 1,6 | 88,7 | 94,5 | 9,1 | 2,4 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 2.3. Households | 13 857,4 | 11 470,6 | 9 812,5 | 7 170,6 | 4 573,8 | 3 419,1 | 2 742,7 | 2 488,5 | 2 399,2 | 1 984,9 | 1 887,4 | 1 732,5 |
| Total (1+2) | 14 261,5 | 12 087,7 | 10 662,4 | 8 223,6 | 5 852,3 | 4 196,0 | 3 434,2 | 3 184,1 | 3 122,4 | 2 887,7 | 2 711,1 | 2 437,9 |

Graph D1: Distribution of Deposit Money Banks' Credits



Graph D2: Distribution of Deposit Money Banks' Deposits



Note:

Sector "Government" include central and local government.

Sector "Nonmonetary financial institutions" include other banking institutions and other financial institutions.

Table E1: Housing Savings Banks' Accounts

End of Period, In Millions of Kuna

| | 1998 | | 1999 | | 2000 | | | | | | | | |
|---|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--|
| | Dec. | Sep. | Dec. | Mar. | Apr. | May | June | July | Aug. | Sep. | Oct. | Nov. | |
| ASSETS | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. Reserves | 2,4 | 1,8 | 8,6 | 3,4 | 3,3 | 15,1 | 11,8 | 6,5 | 8,4 | 2,0 | 3,1 | 2,6 | |
| 2. Claims on central government and funds | 49,7 | 78,5 | 81,4 | 136,0 | 147,7 | 172,4 | 204,0 | 251,9 | 284,2 | 330,0 | 366,9 | 388,5 | |
| 3. Claims on other domestic sectors | - | - | 5,3 | 1,3 | 1,3 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 0,6 | |
| o/w: Claims on households | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 0,1 | |
| 4. Claims on banks | 54,2 | 42,3 | 57,0 | 46,0 | 45,8 | 48,5 | 46,8 | 25,6 | 19,4 | 20,2 | 19,4 | 33,5 | |
| Total (1+2+3+4) | 106,3 | 122,6 | 152,3 | 186,7 | 198,2 | 236,0 | 262,6 | 284,0 | 312,0 | 352,2 | 389,5 | 425,2 | |
| LIABILITIES | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. Time deposits | 8,7 | 27,9 | 87,6 | 129,3 | 147,4 | 166,7 | 189,0 | 211,0 | 238,1 | 263,7 | 290,2 | 327,4 | |
| 2. Bonds and money market instruments | 0,4 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 10,0 | 10,0 | 10,0 | 10,0 | 10,0 | |
| 3. Capital accounts | 108,3 | 116,0 | 117,4 | 130,5 | 127,5 | 126,3 | 124,2 | 122,5 | 121,6 | 118,5 | 115,9 | 115,1 | |
| 4. Other items (net) | - 11,0 | - 21,3 | - 52,7 | - 73,1 | - 76,7 | - 57,1 | - 50,6 | - 59,5 | - 57,7 | - 40,0 | - 26,6 | - 27,4 | |
| Total (1+2+3+4) | 106,3 | 122,6 | 152,3 | 186,7 | 198,2 | 236,0 | 262,6 | 284,0 | 312,0 | 352,2 | 389,5 | 425,2 | |

Table F1: Credit Rates of the Croatian National Bank

In percentage, on annual basis

| Year | Month | CNB Discount Rate | Credit rates | | | | | | |
|------|-----------|-------------------------|--|-------------------------------|--|---------------------------------------|--|---|------------|
| | | | On lombard credits ¹⁾ | On intervention credits | Intra-day refinance facility ¹⁾ | On short-term liquidity credits | On advances on the account of statutory reserves ¹⁾ | On inaccurately calculated statutory reserves ¹⁾ | On arrears |
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 |
| 1992 | December | 1 889,39 | 2 840,09 | - | 6 881,51 | - | 4 191,93 | 6 881,51 | 4 191,93 |
| 1993 | December | 34,49 | 46,78 | - | 289,60 | - | 101,22 | 289,60 | 166,17 |
| 1994 | December | 8,50 | 18,00 | 19,00 | 17,00 | 14,00 | - | 19,00 | 22,00 |
| 1995 | December | 8,50 | 25,49 | 19,00 | 17,00 | - | - | 19,00 | 22,00 |
| 1996 | December | 6,50 | 11,00 | 19,00 | 17,00 | - | - | 19,00 | 18,00 |
| 1997 | December | 5,90 | 9,50 | 19,00 | 17,00 | - | - | 19,00 | 18,00 |
| 1998 | December | 5,90 | 12,00 | 19,00 | 7,00 | 14,00 | - | 19,00 | 18,00 |
| 1999 | June | 7,90 | 13,00 | 19,00 | - | 14,00 | - | 19,00 | 18,00 |
| | July | 7,90 | 13,00 | 19,00 | - | 14,00 | - | 19,00 | 18,00 |
| | August | 7,90 | 13,00 | 19,00 | - | 14,00 | - | 19,00 | 18,00 |
| | September | 7,90 | 13,00 | 19,00 | - | 14,00 | - | 19,00 | 18,00 |
| | October | 7,90 | 13,00 | 19,00 | - | 14,00 | - | 19,00 | 18,00 |
| | November | 7,90 | 13,00 | 19,00 | - | 14,00 | - | 19,00 | 18,00 |
| | December | 7,90 | 13,00 | 19,00 | - | 14,00 | - | 19,00 | 18,00 |
| 2000 | January | 7,90 | 13,00 | 19,00 | - | 14,00 | - | 19,00 | 18,00 |
| | February | 7,90 | 13,00 | 19,00 | - | 14,00 | - | 19,00 | 18,00 |
| | March | 7,90 | 13,00 | 19,00 | - | 14,00 | - | 19,00 | 18,00 |
| | April | 5,90 ²⁾ | 12,00 ²⁾ | 18,00 ²⁾ | - | 13,00 | - | 18,00 ²⁾ | 18,00 |
| | May | 5,90 | 12,00 | 18,00 | - | 13,00 | - | 18,00 | 18,00 |
| | June | 5,90 | 12,00 | 18,00 | - | 13,00 | - | 18,00 | 18,00 |
| | July | 5,90 | 12,00 | 18,00 | - | 13,00 | - | 18,00 | 18,00 |
| | August | 5,90 | 12,00 | 18,00 | - | 13,00 | - | 18,00 | 18,00 |
| | September | 5,90 | 12,00 | 18,00 | - | 13,00 | - | 18,00 | 18,00 |
| | October | 5,90 | 12,00 | 18,00 | - | 13,00 | - | 18,00 | 18,00 |
| | November | 5,90 | 12,00 | 18,00 | - | 13,00 | - | 18,00 | 18,00 |

¹⁾ Breaks in the series of data are explained in the Notes of Methodology.

²⁾ Since April 11, 2000.

Table F2: Deposit Rates of the Croatian National Bank

In percentage, on annual basis

| Year | Month | Interest rates on statutory reserves dep. with the CNB ¹⁾ | Interest rates on CNB bills on obligatory basis | Interest rates on CNB bills on voluntary basis ¹⁾ | | | | Interest rates on CNB bills on voluntary basis in f/c | | | |
|------|-----------|--|---|--|----------------|----------------|-----------------|---|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| | | | | Due in 7 days | Due in 35 days | Due in 91 days | Due in 182 days | Due in 63 days | Due in 91 days | Due in 182 days | Due in 364 days |
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 12 |
| 1992 | December | 367,60 | 556,66 | 1 057,67 | 1 889,39 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 1993 | December | 0,00 | - | 67,84 | 63,08 | 97,38 | - | - | - | - | - |
| 1994 | December | 5,15 | - | 9,00 | 12,00 | 14,00 | - | - | - | - | - |
| 1995 | December | 5,50 | 16,50 | 12,00 | 25,54 | 27,00 | - | - | - | - | - |
| 1996 | December | 5,50 | - | - | 8,00 | 9,50 | - | - | - | - | - |
| 1997 | December | 4,50 | - | - | 8,00 | 9,00 | 10,00 | - | - | - | - |
| 1998 | December | 5,90 | - | - | 9,50 | 10,50 | 11,00 | 4,60 | 3,12 | 3,08 | - |
| 1999 | June | 5,90 | - | - | 10,10 | 11,14 | 12,13 | 3,93 | 2,44 | 5,15 | - |
| | July | 5,90 | - | - | 10,10 | 11,18 | 12,15 | 4,09 | 2,54 | - | - |
| | August | 5,90 | - | - | 10,10 | 11,25 | 12,20 | 3,76 | 2,51 | - | - |
| | September | 5,90 | - | - | 10,26 | 11,31 | 12,28 | 4,02 | 2,69 | 5,75 | - |
| | October | 5,90 | - | - | 10,40 | 11,54 | 12,39 | 4,28 | 4,04 | - | - |
| | November | 5,90 | - | - | 10,50 | 11,55 | 12,50 | 4,58 | 3,61 | - | - |
| | December | 5,90 | - | - | 10,50 | 11,55 | 12,50 | 4,83 | 3,56 | - | - |
| 2000 | January | 5,90 | - | - | 10,50 | 11,55 | 12,50 | 4,72 | 5,85 | - | - |
| | February | 5,90 | - | - | 10,50 | 11,55 | 12,50 | 4,09 | 3,79 | 6,13 | - |
| | March | 5,90 | - | - | 10,42 | 11,54 | 12,43 | 4,99 | 4,27 | 3,83 | - |
| | April | 5,90 | - | - | 9,79 | 11,00 | 12,30 | 4,53 | 6,11 | - | - |
| | May | 5,90 | - | - | 9,05 | 9,80 | 10,93 | 4,85 | 5,28 | 6,88 | - |
| | June | 5,90 | - | - | 7,96 | 8,97 | 10,00 | 5,54 | 5,26 | 6,73 | 7,00 |
| | July | 5,90 | - | - | 7,84 | 8,84 | 9,74 | 5,09 | 5,94 | 6,01 | - |
| | August | 5,90 | - | - | 6,85 | 7,81 | 9,12 | 6,00 | 5,05 | - | - |
| | September | 5,90 | - | - | 6,78 | 7,80 | 9,02 | 4,90 | 5,14 | - | - |
| | October | 5,90 | - | - | 6,70 | 7,37 | 7,79 | 5,93 | 6,19 | - | - |
| | November | 4,50 ²⁾ | - | - | 6,65 | 7,00 | 7,70 | 6,22 | 5,15 | - | - |

¹⁾Breaks in the series of data are explained in the Notes of Methodology.

²⁾Since November 8, 2000.

Table F3: Deposit Money Banks' Reserves on Obligatory Basis

Daily averages and percentages, million kuna and %

| Year | Month | Reserve requirement (RR) | Weighted average res. requirement in % on res. base | Statutory reserves deposited with the CNB | Statutory reserves deposited with the CNB in % of RR | Other deposits with the CNB on obligatory basis | Total reserve requirement 8=3+7 | Total reserve requirement in % of res. base | Weighted avg. remuneration in % of total RR | Use of obligatory reserves |
|------|-----------|-----------------------------|--|--|---|--|------------------------------------|--|--|----------------------------|
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6=[5/3]*100 | 7 | 8=3+7 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
| 1993 | December | 894,9 | 25,32 | 804,0 | 89,84 | 19,8 | 914,7 | 25,88 | 1,97 | 143,6 |
| 1994 | December | 1 826,0 | 26,20 | 1 779,2 | 97,44 | 188,3 | 2 014,3 | 28,90 | 5,63 | 3,5 |
| 1995 | December | 2 431,8 | 30,90 | 2 215,9 | 91,12 | 826,5 | 3 258,4 | 41,40 | 7,93 | 45,9 |
| 1996 | December | 3 652,9 | 35,91 | 3 312,0 | 90,67 | - | 3 652,9 | 35,91 | 5,50 | 0,1 |
| 1997 | December | 4 348,8 | 32,02 | 3 914,2 | 90,01 | - | 4 348,8 | 32,02 | 4,50 | 0,5 |
| 1998 | December | 3 967,2 | 29,57 | 3 469,8 | 87,46 | 57,4 | 4 024,7 | 30,00 | 5,28 | 9,6 |
| 1999 | June | 3 661,6 | 30,50 | 3 211,1 | 87,70 | 27,2 | 3 688,8 | 30,73 | 5,59 | 0,0 |
| | July | 3 867,7 | 30,50 | 3 386,2 | 87,55 | 28,9 | 3 896,6 | 30,73 | 5,58 | 1,1 |
| | August | 3 863,9 | 30,50 | 3 398,8 | 87,96 | 33,4 | 3 897,3 | 30,76 | 5,59 | 7,1 |
| | September | 4 170,6 | 30,50 | 3 666,5 | 87,91 | 33,6 | 4 204,2 | 30,75 | 5,60 | 1,8 |
| | October | 4 195,5 | 30,50 | 3 695,4 | 88,08 | 35,0 | 4 230,5 | 30,75 | 5,72 | 0,4 |
| | November | 4 294,4 | 30,50 | 3 765,3 | 87,68 | 33,0 | 4 327,5 | 30,73 | 5,60 | 1,3 |
| | December | 4 210,1 | 30,50 | 3 695,1 | 87,77 | 37,3 | 4 247,4 | 30,77 | 5,62 | 0,9 |
| 2000 | January | 4 240,6 | 30,50 | 3 717,9 | 87,67 | 38,9 | 4 279,4 | 30,78 | 5,60 | 4,3 |
| | February | 4 068,9 | 30,50 | 3 583,9 | 88,08 | 35,0 | 4 103,9 | 30,76 | 5,55 | 1,1 |
| | March | 4 027,6 | 30,50 | 3 556,9 | 88,31 | 30,7 | 4 058,3 | 30,73 | 5,57 | 2,9 |
| | April | 3 978,5 | 30,03 | 3 517,5 | 88,41 | 27,9 | 4 006,5 | 30,24 | 5,57 | 3,2 |
| | May | 3 824,7 | 28,50 | 3 368,4 | 88,07 | 30,5 | 3 855,2 | 28,73 | 5,66 | 1,6 |
| | June | 3 997,9 | 28,50 | 3 513,1 | 87,87 | 31,2 | 4 029,1 | 28,72 | 5,66 | 1,4 |
| | July | 4 292,8 | 28,50 | 3 764,6 | 87,70 | 29,5 | 4 322,3 | 28,70 | 5,69 | 1,4 |
| | August | 4 782,5 | 28,50 | 4 188,4 | 87,58 | 25,2 | 4 807,7 | 28,65 | 5,59 | 1,4 |
| | September | 5 210,1 | 28,50 | 4 559,4 | 87,51 | 24,3 | 5 234,4 | 28,63 | 5,67 | 1,4 |
| | October | 5 407,9 | 28,50 | 4 737,6 | 87,61 | 21,9 | 5 429,8 | 28,62 | 5,56 | 1,3 |
| | November | 5 151,2 | 26,97 | 4 622,3 | 89,73 | 21,7 | 5 172,9 | 27,08 | 4,31 | 1,3 |

Table F4: Deposit Money Banks' Liquidity Indicators

Daily averages and percentages, million kuna and %

| Year | Month | Free | Primary | Secondary | CNB bills in f/c |
|------|-----------|----------|---------------------------|----------------------|---------------------|
| | | Reserves | liquidity ratio (in %) | liquidity sources | |
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 |
| 1993 | December | - 18,5 | -0,52 | 188,0 | 1,9 |
| 1994 | December | 119,5 | 1,72 | 393,7 | 210,2 |
| 1995 | December | 49,4 | 0,63 | 199,4 | 218,7 |
| 1996 | December | 267,9 | 2,63 | 98,5 | 780,9 |
| 1997 | December | 396,3 | 2,92 | 32,7 | 728,9 |
| 1998 | December | 221,9 | 1,65 | 445,5 | 850,4 |
| | | | | | 1 377,4 |
| 1999 | June | 91,4 | 0,76 | 1 276,9 | 745,0 |
| | July | 109,4 | 0,86 | 1 253,1 | 832,7 |
| | August | 126,5 | 1,00 | 1 389,5 | 847,5 |
| | September | 120,5 | 0,88 | 1 375,1 | 937,0 |
| | October | 324,0 | 2,36 | 1 134,3 | 1 255,7 |
| | November | 102,9 | 0,73 | 1 291,2 | 1 514,7 |
| | December | 179,6 | 1,30 | 1 183,6 | 1 348,7 |
| | | | | | 1 507,6 |
| 2000 | January | 174,7 | 1,26 | 1 178,1 | 1 308,5 |
| | February | 84,0 | 0,63 | 967,9 | 1 270,8 |
| | March | 90,3 | 0,68 | 778,6 | 1 432,4 |
| | April | 114,3 | 0,86 | 420,8 | 1 532,5 |
| | May | 270,1 | 2,01 | 410,0 | 1 592,2 |
| | June | 289,7 | 2,06 | 436,2 | 1 944,9 |
| | July | 413,9 | 2,75 | 303,6 | 2 392,3 |
| | August | 215,1 | 1,28 | 281,7 | 2 445,2 |
| | September | 250,1 | 1,37 | 231,0 | 2 318,4 |
| | October | 334,2 | 1,76 | 182,6 | 2 378,8 |
| | November | 310,3 | 1,62 | 165,0 | 2 531,6 |
| | | | | | 1 710,9 |

Table G1: Deposit Money Banks' Credit Rates

Weighted averages of monthly interest rates, in % on annual basis

| Year | Month | Money market interest rates | | Interest rates on credits in Kuna | | | Interest rates on credits in Kuna indexed to f/c | | | Interest rates on credits in f/c | | |
|------------------------------|-----------|-----------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|--|-----------------------|----------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|
| | | On daily market | On overnight market | Total average | On short-term credits | On long-term credits | Total average | On short-term credits | On long-term credits | Total average | On short-term credits | On long-term credits |
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 |
| 1992 | December | 2 182,26 | 2 182,26 | 2 332,92 | 2 384,89 | 1 166,29 | 20,41 | 9,90 | 21,41 | .... | .... | .... |
| 1993 | December | 86,90 | 34,49 | 59,00 | 59,00 | 78,97 | 21,84 | 19,00 | 23,14 | .... | .... | .... |
| 1994 | December | 17,76 | 8,50 | 15,39 | 15,43 | 13,82 | 11,99 | 12,38 | 11,65 | .... | .... | .... |
| 1995 | December | 27,15 | 27,26 | 22,32 | 22,56 | 13,48 | 19,56 | 21,62 | 14,33 | 15,73 | 16,56 | 12,27 |
| 1996 | December | 10,41 | 9,66 | 18,46 | 19,35 | 11,51 | 18,97 | 22,56 | 12,12 | 19,28 | 21,11 | 10,95 |
| 1997 | December | 9,41 | 8,46 | 14,06 | 14,12 | 13,24 | 14,40 | 16,92 | 12,25 | 13,56 | 14,58 | 10,05 |
| 1998 | December | 15,81 | 10,00 | 16,06 | 16,22 | 11,73 | 13,04 | 14,28 | 11,15 | 6,96 | 8,29 | 5,92 |
| 1999 | June | 12,37 | 10,00 | 14,16 | 14,56 | 9,99 | 13,34 | 14,66 | 11,11 | 5,24 | 5,14 | 5,47 |
| | July | 12,60 | 10,00 | 14,56 | 14,57 | 13,67 | 12,68 | 13,75 | 10,83 | 6,64 | 6,29 | 6,95 |
| | August | 12,80 | 10,00 | 14,55 | 14,54 | 17,17 | 13,11 | 13,87 | 10,89 | 5,65 | 4,87 | 6,87 |
| | September | 12,90 | 10,00 | 14,02 | 14,03 | 13,25 | 12,93 | 13,82 | 10,58 | 6,00 | 5,68 | 6,42 |
| | October | 11,55 | 8,83 | 13,28 | 13,36 | 10,29 | 12,73 | 13,99 | 10,88 | 6,30 | 6,25 | 6,38 |
| | November | 12,79 | 10,00 | 13,35 | 13,37 | 11,48 | 13,28 | 13,85 | 11,82 | 6,62 | 6,63 | 6,60 |
| | December | 12,72 | 10,00 | 13,54 | 13,52 | 15,14 | 12,53 | 13,66 | 10,81 | 6,89 | 7,27 | 6,57 |
| 2000 | January | 12,38 | 10,00 | 15,32 | 15,33 | 13,76 | 12,76 | 13,11 | 11,02 | 6,73 | 6,94 | 6,45 |
| | February | 12,36 | 10,00 | 11,67 | 11,65 | 15,02 | 12,85 | 13,32 | 12,02 | 7,53 | 6,63 | 8,15 |
| | March | 12,57 | 10,00 | 12,94 | 12,93 | 13,81 | 12,17 | 13,26 | 10,40 | 7,14 | 7,21 | 7,06 |
| | April | 12,41 | 10,00 | 14,59 | 14,65 | 8,42 | 12,28 | 12,86 | 11,40 | 5,97 | 5,66 | 6,72 |
| | May | 11,31 | 7,89 | 12,52 | 12,52 | 13,15 | 12,18 | 12,96 | 11,29 | 7,22 | 7,35 | 7,05 |
| | June | 8,93 | 6,67 | 13,48 | 13,50 | 11,54 | 11,69 | 11,76 | 11,61 | 7,35 | 7,47 | 7,12 |
| | July | 8,34 | 5,02 | 11,46 | 11,48 | 8,39 | 11,30 | 11,87 | 10,85 | 6,36 | 6,14 | 7,25 |
| | August | 6,57 | 3,28 | 9,90 | 9,90 | 13,28 | 11,21 | 11,71 | 10,79 | 6,45 | 6,11 | 7,22 |
| | September | 5,63 | 3,51 | 10,73 | 10,73 | 11,53 | 11,64 | 12,38 | 11,16 | 6,85 | 6,56 | 8,09 |
| | October | 4,59 | 2,97 | 10,92 | 10,94 | 8,66 | 11,60 | 11,93 | 11,33 | 6,92 | 6,75 | 7,84 |
| | November | 6,64 | 5,06 | 10,90 | 10,90 | 11,65 | 11,34 | 11,32 | 11,36 | 6,96 | 6,68 | 8,04 |
| Relative significance | | 7,16 | 24,81 | 45,13 | 44,93 | 0,20 | 17,98 | 7,74 | 10,24 | 4,92 | 3,93 | 0,99 |

¹⁾ This data represent percentages of related credits in total credits included in calculation of weighted averages of monthly interest rates (for the last month included in this table).

Table G2: Deposit Money Banks' Deposit Rates

Weighted averages of monthly interest rates, in % on annual basis

| Year | Month | Interest rates on deposits in Kuna | | | Interest rates on time and sav. dep. in Kuna ind. to f/c | Interest rates on deposits in f/c | | |
|------|-----------|------------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------------|---|-----------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------------|
| | | Total average | On demand deposits | On time and savings deposits | | Total average | On demand deposits | On time and savings deposits |
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
| 1992 | December | 434,47 | 184,69 | 1 867,18 | 6,04 | .... | .... | .... |
| 1993 | December | 27,42 | 18,16 | 52,16 | 5,91 | .... | .... | .... |
| 1994 | December | 5,03 | 3,55 | 9,65 | 6,95 | .... | .... | .... |
| 1995 | December | 6,10 | 3,88 | 13,65 | 12,69 | 4,57 | 2,82 | 6,83 |
| 1996 | December | 4,15 | 2,19 | 10,19 | 9,46 | 5,09 | 1,44 | 7,77 |
| 1997 | December | 4,35 | 2,19 | 9,10 | 7,63 | 4,77 | 1,75 | 6,36 |
| 1998 | December | 4,11 | 2,31 | 7,73 | 7,47 | 3,98 | 2,09 | 4,89 |
| 1999 | June | 4,17 | 2,21 | 8,66 | 6,22 | 4,05 | 1,90 | 5,11 |
| | July | 4,08 | 2,21 | 8,60 | 5,91 | 3,91 | 1,87 | 4,91 |
| | August | 4,13 | 2,22 | 8,88 | 6,24 | 4,27 | 1,78 | 5,50 |
| | September | 4,28 | 2,23 | 8,89 | 6,64 | 4,09 | 1,80 | 5,24 |
| | October | 4,35 | 2,21 | 9,03 | 5,43 | 4,33 | 1,80 | 5,56 |
| | November | 4,22 | 2,21 | 8,48 | 5,42 | 4,10 | 1,77 | 5,26 |
| | December | 4,27 | 2,24 | 8,87 | 6,62 | 4,23 | 1,80 | 5,43 |
| 2000 | January | 4,32 | 2,23 | 8,88 | 4,02 | 4,18 | 1,81 | 5,35 |
| | February | 4,27 | 2,28 | 8,71 | 6,19 | 3,95 | 1,58 | 5,08 |
| | March | 4,10 | 2,01 | 8,64 | 6,81 | 3,96 | 1,44 | 5,11 |
| | April | 4,03 | 1,99 | 8,55 | 6,36 | 3,81 | 1,38 | 4,93 |
| | May | 3,91 | 1,96 | 8,48 | 6,00 | 3,83 | 1,37 | 4,95 |
| | June | 3,59 | 1,89 | 7,54 | 6,75 | 3,83 | 1,29 | 4,98 |
| | July | 3,34 | 1,75 | 7,47 | 6,40 | 3,78 | 1,25 | 4,92 |
| | August | 3,42 | 1,77 | 7,61 | 6,43 | 3,77 | 1,25 | 4,94 |
| | September | 3,47 | 1,71 | 7,37 | 6,67 | 3,59 | 1,20 | 4,67 |
| | October | 3,48 | 1,62 | 7,18 | 5,77 | 3,53 | 1,01 | 4,67 |
| | November | 3,57 | 1,64 | 7,38 | 5,64 | 3,51 | 1,19 | 4,55 |

Table G3: Commercial Banks' Trade with Foreign Exchange

Million EUR, current exchange rate

| | 1994 | 1995 | 1996 | 1997 | 1998 | 1999 | 2000 | | | | | |
|---|---------|---------|----------|----------|----------|----------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| | | | | | | | July | Aug. | Sep. | Okt. | (Nov.) | (Dec.) |
| A. Purchases of foreign exchange | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. Legal persons | 1 463,0 | 1 685,2 | 2 011,2 | 2 506,4 | 3 186,0 | 2 924,9 | 327,0 | 291,6 | 250,2 | 269,0 | 247,0 | 439,2 |
| 2. Natural persons | 1 728,2 | 1 815,0 | 2 124,9 | 2 093,4 | 2 273,5 | 2 170,0 | 331,2 | 360,6 | 211,1 | 196,7 | 163,7 | 198,2 |
| 2.1. Residents | 1 284,8 | 1 487,4 | 1 749,7 | 1 695,5 | 1 854,5 | 1 794,7 | 216,5 | 206,7 | 159,1 | 171,6 | | |
| 2.2. Non-residents | 443,4 | 327,6 | 375,2 | 397,9 | 419,1 | 375,3 | 114,7 | 153,8 | 52,0 | 25,1 | | |
| 3. Commercial banks | 191,7 | 306,7 | 392,7 | 1 002,3 | 1 138,2 | 1 204,4 | 187,1 | 256,3 | 210,3 | 269,0 | 307,0 | 265,2 |
| 4. Croatian National Bank | 221,9 | 170,8 | 61,4 | 57,1 | 582,2 | 934,8 | - | - | - | - | 62,5 | |
| Total (1+2+3+4) | 3 604,8 | 3 977,8 | 4 590,2 | 5 659,1 | 7 179,9 | 7 234,0 | 845,3 | 908,4 | 671,7 | 734,8 | 780,1 | 902,7 |
| B. Sales of foreign exchange | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. Legal persons | 1 966,3 | 2 556,7 | 3 415,3 | 4 513,7 | 4 656,0 | 4 487,0 | 544,8 | 505,0 | 508,4 | 475,2 | 502,0 | 573,9 |
| 2. Natural persons | 624,7 | 768,3 | 797,8 | 925,9 | 1 011,8 | 893,1 | 69,1 | 74,8 | 89,1 | 88,9 | 81,7 | 182,7 |
| 2.1. Residents | 624,7 | 768,3 | 797,8 | 925,2 | 1 011,5 | 892,7 | 69,0 | 74,6 | 89,0 | 88,8 | | |
| 2.2. Non-residents | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,7 | 0,3 | 0,4 | 0,1 | 0,2 | 0,1 | 0,1 | | |
| 3. Commercial banks | 191,7 | 306,7 | 391,7 | 1 002,3 | 1 138,2 | 1 204,4 | 187,1 | 256,3 | 210,3 | 269,0 | 307,0 | 265,2 |
| 4. Croatian National Bank | 719,4 | 339,1 | 345,7 | 257,8 | 217,0 | 48,3 | 77,8 | - | - | - | | |
| Total (1+2+3+4) | 3 502,1 | 3 970,8 | 4 950,5 | 6 699,7 | 7 022,9 | 6 632,8 | 878,8 | 836,1 | 807,9 | 833,0 | 890,6 | 1 021,9 |
| C. Net purchasing (A-B) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. Legal persons | - 503,4 | - 871,5 | -1 404,1 | -2 007,4 | -1 470,1 | -1 562,1 | - 217,8 | - 213,4 | - 258,2 | - 206,1 | - 255,0 | - 134,7 |
| 2. Natural persons | 1 103,5 | 1 046,7 | 1 327,2 | 1 167,5 | 1 261,7 | 1 276,8 | 262,0 | 285,8 | 122,0 | 107,9 | 82,0 | 15,5 |
| 2.1. Residents | 660,1 | 719,1 | 952,0 | 770,3 | 843,0 | 901,9 | 147,5 | 132,1 | 70,1 | 82,8 | | |
| 2.2. Non-residents | 443,4 | 327,6 | 375,2 | 397,3 | 418,7 | 374,9 | 114,5 | 153,7 | 51,9 | 25,1 | | |
| 3. Croatian National Bank | - 497,5 | - 168,3 | - 284,3 | - 200,7 | 365,2 | 886,5 | - 77,8 | - | - | - | 62,5 | |
| Total (1+2+3) | 102,7 | 6,9 | - 361,3 | -1 040,6 | 156,8 | 601,2 | - 59,6 | 72,4 | - 151,6 | - 98,2 | - 110,5 | - 119,2 |
| Memo: Other Croatian National Bank transactions | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Purchases of foreign exchange | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 106,5 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | | |
| Sales of foreign exchange | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 171,0 | 97,7 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | | |

Table H1: Balance of Payments - Summary (revised data)

Million US dollars

| | 1993 | 1994 | 1995 | 1996 | 1997 | 1998 | 1999 | 2000 | | |
|--|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------------|---------------|------------------|
| | | | | | | | | Q1 | Q2 | Q3 ¹⁾ |
| A. CURRENT ACCOUNT (1+6) | 623,0 | 853,4 | -1 441,5 | -1 091,3 | -2 325,1 | -1 530,4 | -1 522,6 | -424,5 | -349,7 | 770,6 |
| 1. Goods, services, and income (2+5) | 295,3 | 327,1 | -2 243,8 | -2 113,7 | -3 194,4 | -2 236,4 | -2 022,9 | -619,3 | -533,5 | 570,8 |
| 1.1. Credit | 6 317,7 | 7 266,5 | 7 306,0 | 8 112,3 | 8 578,4 | 8 963,5 | 8 370,0 | 1 656,9 | 2 086,8 | 3 200,8 |
| 1.2. Debit | -6 022,4 | -6 939,4 | -9 549,8 | -10 226,0 | -11 772,8 | -11 199,9 | -10 392,8 | -2 276,3 | -2 620,3 | -2 630,0 |
| 2. Goods and services (3+4) | 414,9 | 491,7 | -2 215,0 | -2 043,8 | -3 172,0 | -2 072,6 | -1 673,4 | -508,5 | -458,7 | 664,2 |
| 2.1. Credit | 6 189,6 | 7 117,5 | 7 087,2 | 7 842,4 | 8 214,6 | 8 568,6 | 8 117,8 | 1 597,0 | 1 978,5 | 3 140,0 |
| 2.2. Debit | -5 774,7 | -6 625,9 | -9 302,2 | -9 886,2 | -11 386,6 | -10 641,2 | -9 791,1 | -2 105,4 | -2 437,2 | -2 475,8 |
| 3. Goods | -723,2 | -1 141,6 | -3 259,3 | -3 623,5 | -5 196,2 | -4 147,4 | -3 298,6 | -560,5 | -931,5 | -811,3 |
| 3.1. Credit | 3 903,8 | 4 260,4 | 4 632,7 | 4 545,7 | 4 210,3 | 4 604,5 | 4 394,7 | 1 080,3 | 1 083,8 | 1 200,0 |
| 3.2. Debit | -4 627,0 | -5 402,0 | -7 892,0 | -8 169,2 | -9 406,5 | -8 751,9 | -7 693,3 | -1 640,8 | -2 015,3 | -2 011,3 |
| 4. Services | 1 138,1 | 1 633,3 | 1 044,3 | 1 579,7 | 2 024,2 | 2 074,8 | 1 625,2 | 52,1 | 472,8 | 1 475,5 |
| 4.1. Credit | 2 285,8 | 2 857,1 | 2 454,5 | 3 296,7 | 4 004,3 | 3 964,1 | 3 723,0 | 516,7 | 894,8 | 1 940,0 |
| 4.2. Debit | -1 147,7 | -1 223,8 | -1 410,2 | -1 717,0 | -1 980,1 | -1 889,3 | -2 097,8 | -464,6 | -421,9 | -464,5 |
| 5. Income | -119,6 | -164,5 | -28,8 | -69,9 | -22,4 | -163,8 | -349,5 | -110,9 | -74,8 | -93,4 |
| 5.1. Credit | 128,2 | 149,0 | 218,8 | 269,8 | 363,8 | 394,9 | 252,2 | 59,9 | 108,3 | 60,8 |
| 5.2. Debit | -247,7 | -313,5 | -247,6 | -339,7 | -386,2 | -558,7 | -601,7 | -170,8 | -183,1 | -154,2 |
| 6. Current transfers | 327,7 | 526,3 | 802,3 | 1 022,4 | 869,4 | 706,0 | 500,3 | 194,9 | 183,8 | 199,8 |
| 6.1. Credit | 507,5 | 669,1 | 971,1 | 1 173,2 | 964,0 | 919,1 | 835,2 | 238,2 | 233,8 | 249,2 |
| 6.2. Debit | -179,8 | -142,8 | -168,8 | -150,8 | -94,6 | -213,1 | -335,0 | -43,4 | -50,0 | -49,4 |
| B. CAPITAL AND FINANCIAL ACCOUNT | -388,5 | -262,0 | 1 096,6 | 1 990,5 | 2 648,6 | 1 434,6 | 1 413,5 | 655,6 | -386,2 | -1 106,9 |
| B1. Capital account | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 16,2 | 21,5 | 19,1 | 24,9 | 6,2 | 6,4 | 3,7 |
| B2. Financial account, excl. reserves | 78,0 | 481,4 | 1 539,7 | 2 507,6 | 3 055,1 | 1 567,0 | 1 817,1 | 622,6 | -84,4 | -815,1 |
| 1. Direct investment | 101,7 | 110,2 | 109,7 | 481,7 | 343,7 | 800,5 | 1 373,9 | 377,3 | 224,1 | 103,4 |
| 1.1. Abroad | -18,5 | -6,8 | -5,4 | -24,4 | -186,1 | -97,5 | -34,1 | 2,4 | 8,4 | -16,3 |
| 1.2. In Croatia | 120,2 | 117,0 | 115,2 | 506,0 | 529,9 | 898,1 | 1 408,0 | 374,9 | 215,7 | 119,7 |
| 2. Portfolio investment | 0,0 | 10,9 | 4,9 | 628,3 | 577,0 | 14,9 | 574,0 | 439,0 | -4,9 | 305,6 |
| 2.1. Assets | -0,4 | 1,0 | 0,3 | 6,2 | 11,1 | -0,1 | -0,3 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 |
| 2.2. Liabilities | 0,4 | 10,0 | 4,6 | 622,1 | 565,8 | 15,0 | 574,3 | 439,1 | -4,8 | 305,7 |
| 3. Other investment | -23,7 | 360,3 | 1 425,1 | 1 397,6 | 2 134,4 | 751,7 | -130,8 | -193,7 | -303,7 | -1 224,1 |
| 3.1. Assets | -165,8 | -16,0 | 419,5 | 794,4 | 171,3 | 348,8 | -588,4 | 117,2 | -147,5 | -1 197,2 |
| 3.2. Liabilities | 142,0 | 376,3 | 1 005,6 | 603,3 | 1 963,2 | 402,9 | 457,7 | -310,9 | -156,2 | -26,9 |
| B3. Reserve Assets (CNB) | -466,5 | -743,4 | -443,1 | -533,3 | -428,0 | -151,5 | -428,5 | 26,8 | -308,2 | -295,5 |
| C. NET ERRORS AND OMISSIONS | -234,5 | -591,4 | 344,9 | -899,2 | -323,5 | 95,9 | 109,1 | -231,1 | 735,9 | 336,3 |

¹⁾ Preliminary data.

Table H2: Balance of Payments - Goods and Services (revised data)

Million US dollars

| | 1993 | 1994 | 1995 | 1996 | 1997 | 1998 | 1999 | 2000 | | |
|---|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------|----------------|------------------|
| | | | | | | | | Q1 | Q2 | Q3 ¹⁾ |
| 1. Goods | - 723,2 | -1 141,6 | -3 259,3 | -3 623,5 | -5 196,2 | -4 147,4 | -3 298,6 | - 560,5 | - 931,5 | - 811,3 |
| 1.1. Credit | 3 903,8 | 4 260,4 | 4 632,7 | 4 545,7 | 4 210,3 | 4 604,5 | 4 394,7 | 1 080,3 | 1 083,8 | 1 200,0 |
| 1.1.1. Exports f.o.b. in trade statistics | 3 903,8 | 4 260,4 | 4 632,7 | 4 511,8 | 4 170,7 | 4 541,1 | 4 302,5 | 1 055,8 | 1 057,2 | 1 146,6 |
| 1.1.2. Adjustments for coverage | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 33,9 | 39,6 | 63,4 | 92,2 | 24,4 | 26,5 | 53,5 |
| 1.2. Debit | -4 627,0 | -5 402,0 | -7 892,0 | -8 169,2 | -9 406,5 | -8 751,9 | -7 693,3 | -1 640,8 | -2 015,3 | -2 011,3 |
| 1.2.1. Imports cif in trade statistics | -4 666,4 | -5 229,3 | -7 509,9 | -7 787,9 | -9 104,0 | -8 383,1 | -7 798,6 | -1 658,6 | -2 048,6 | -2 024,2 |
| 1.2.2. Adjustments for coverage | - 292,0 | - 544,0 | - 915,3 | - 934,3 | - 948,9 | - 964,0 | - 448,4 | - 100,0 | - 112,1 | - 130,8 |
| 1.2.3. Adjustments for classification | 331,3 | 371,3 | 533,2 | 552,9 | 646,4 | 595,2 | 553,7 | 117,8 | 145,5 | 143,7 |
| 2. Services | 1 138,1 | 1 633,3 | 1 044,3 | 1 579,7 | 2 024,2 | 2 074,8 | 1 625,2 | 52,1 | 472,8 | 1 475,5 |
| 2.1. Transportation | 314,4 | 321,0 | 313,8 | 310,0 | 282,5 | 227,6 | 83,8 | 27,1 | 33,5 | 30,1 |
| 2.1.1. Credit | 646,2 | 665,1 | 707,3 | 710,6 | 681,5 | 565,7 | 484,0 | 109,9 | 130,7 | 117,0 |
| 2.1.2. Debit | - 331,8 | - 344,0 | - 393,5 | - 400,6 | - 399,0 | - 338,1 | - 400,1 | - 82,8 | - 97,2 | - 87,0 |
| 2.2. Travel | 935,2 | 1 405,5 | 927,5 | 1 503,6 | 1 993,0 | 2 133,2 | 1 742,0 | 79,9 | 421,0 | 1 486,8 |
| 2.2.1. Credit | 1 309,8 | 1 801,4 | 1 349,1 | 2 014,0 | 2 523,1 | 2 733,4 | 2 493,4 | 234,8 | 548,8 | 1 652,3 |
| 2.2.2. Debit | - 374,6 | - 395,9 | - 421,6 | - 510,4 | - 530,1 | - 600,3 | - 751,4 | - 154,8 | - 127,8 | - 165,5 |
| 2.3. Other services | - 111,6 | - 93,2 | - 196,9 | - 233,9 | - 251,4 | - 286,0 | - 200,6 | - 55,0 | 18,3 | - 41,4 |
| 2.3.1. Credit | 329,7 | 390,7 | 398,2 | 572,1 | 799,6 | 665,0 | 745,7 | 172,1 | 215,3 | 170,6 |
| 2.3.2. Debit | - 441,3 | - 483,9 | - 595,1 | - 806,0 | - 1 051,0 | - 951,0 | - 946,3 | - 227,0 | - 196,9 | - 212,0 |
| Total (1+2) | 414,9 | 491,7 | -2 215,0 | -2 043,8 | -3 172,0 | -2 072,6 | -1 673,4 | - 508,5 | - 458,7 | 664,2 |

¹⁾ Preliminary data.

Table H3: Balance of Payments - Income and Current Transfers (revised data)

Million US dollars

| | 1993 | 1994 | 1995 | 1996 | 1997 | 1998 | 1999 | 2000 | | |
|----------------------------------|----------------|----------------|---------------|----------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|---------------|------------------|
| | | | | | | | | Q1 | Q2 | Q3 ¹⁾ |
| 1. Income | - 119,6 | - 164,5 | - 28,8 | - 69,9 | - 22,4 | - 163,8 | - 349,5 | - 110,9 | - 74,8 | - 93,4 |
| 1.1. Compensation of employees | 17,1 | 35,3 | 38,7 | 38,9 | 55,6 | 69,7 | 60,3 | 15,2 | 15,0 | 17,7 |
| 1.1.1. Credit | 17,1 | 35,3 | 38,7 | 46,7 | 70,2 | 81,0 | 75,2 | 17,7 | 18,5 | 21,1 |
| 1.1.2. Debit | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | - 7,8 | - 14,6 | - 11,4 | - 14,9 | - 2,6 | - 3,4 | - 3,4 |
| 1.2. Direct investment income | 0,3 | 12,2 | 0,6 | 9,8 | - 52,0 | - 100,4 | - 69,5 | - 3,3 | - 98,8 | - 18,3 |
| 1.2.1. Credit | 0,4 | 13,2 | 7,0 | 17,5 | 16,9 | 5,3 | 4,2 | 0,7 | 0,9 | 1,0 |
| 1.2.2. Debit | - 0,1 | - 1,0 | - 6,3 | - 7,6 | - 68,9 | - 105,7 | - 73,7 | - 4,0 | - 99,7 | - 19,3 |
| 1.3. Portfolio investment income | 0,0 | 0,1 | - 0,1 | - 2,0 | - 91,5 | - 102,6 | - 129,2 | - 84,5 | - 14,0 | - 69,3 |
| 1.3.1. Credit | 0,0 | 0,1 | 0,2 | 0,2 | 2,6 | 0,2 | 0,1 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 |
| 1.3.2. Debit | 0,0 | 0,0 | - 0,3 | - 2,2 | - 94,1 | - 102,8 | - 129,3 | - 84,5 | - 14,0 | - 69,3 |
| 1.4. Other investment income | - 137,0 | - 212,2 | - 68,0 | - 116,6 | 65,6 | - 30,5 | - 211,1 | - 38,3 | 22,9 | - 23,6 |
| 1.4.1. Credit | 110,6 | 100,3 | 173,0 | 205,6 | 274,1 | 308,3 | 172,8 | 41,5 | 88,9 | 38,7 |
| 1.4.2. Debit | - 247,6 | - 312,5 | - 240,9 | - 322,2 | - 208,6 | - 338,8 | - 383,9 | - 79,8 | - 66,0 | - 62,2 |
| 2. Current transfers | 327,7 | 526,3 | 802,3 | 1 022,4 | 869,4 | 706,0 | 500,3 | 194,9 | 183,8 | 199,8 |
| 2.1. General government | 245,1 | 234,5 | 279,8 | 154,5 | 32,8 | - 9,2 | - 130,3 | 1,2 | - 1,9 | 11,2 |
| 2.1.1. Credit | 252,0 | 261,1 | 309,2 | 193,4 | 55,6 | 77,6 | 76,2 | 18,5 | 17,6 | 33,9 |
| 2.1.2. Debit | - 6,9 | - 26,6 | - 29,3 | - 38,9 | - 22,8 | - 86,8 | - 206,5 | - 17,3 | - 19,6 | - 22,6 |
| 2.2. Other sectors | 82,6 | 291,8 | 522,4 | 867,9 | 836,5 | 715,2 | 630,5 | 193,7 | 185,7 | 188,6 |
| 2.2.1. Credit | 255,5 | 408,0 | 661,9 | 979,7 | 908,4 | 841,5 | 759,0 | 219,7 | 216,1 | 215,4 |
| 2.2.2. Debit | - 172,9 | - 116,2 | - 139,5 | - 111,9 | - 71,9 | - 126,3 | - 128,5 | - 26,0 | - 30,4 | - 26,8 |
| Total (1+2) | 208,1 | 361,8 | 773,5 | 952,5 | 847,0 | 542,2 | 150,8 | 84,0 | 109,0 | 106,4 |

¹⁾ Preliminary data.

Table H4: Balance of Payments - Other Investments (Assets) (revised data)

Million US dollars

| | 1993 | 1994 | 1995 | 1996 | 1997 | 1998 | 1999 | 2000 | | |
|----------------------------|----------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|----------------|--------------|----------------|------------------|
| | | | | | | | | Q1 | Q2 | Q3 ¹⁾ |
| 1. Assets | - 165,8 | - 16,0 | 419,5 | 794,4 | 171,3 | 348,8 | - 588,4 | 117,2 | - 147,5 | -1 197,2 |
| 1.1. Trade credits | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 36,3 | 18,1 | - 19,5 | - 172,5 | 337,1 | - 229,7 | - 264,3 |
| 1.1.1. Government | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 |
| 1.1.1.1. Long - term | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 |
| 1.1.1.2. Short - term | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 |
| 1.1.2. Other sectors | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 36,3 | 18,1 | - 19,5 | - 172,5 | 337,1 | - 229,7 | - 264,3 |
| 1.1.2.1. Long - term | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | - 13,8 | 1,0 | 1,4 | 2,0 |
| 1.1.2.2. Short - term | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 36,3 | 18,1 | - 19,5 | - 158,6 | 336,0 | - 231,1 | - 266,3 |
| 1.2. Loans | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | - 84,3 | 3,7 | - 3,7 | - 3,9 |
| 1.2.1. Government | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 1,1 | 0,3 | 0,0 | 0,0 |
| 1.2.1.1. Long - term | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 1,1 | 0,3 | 0,0 | 0,0 |
| 1.2.1.2. Short - term | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 |
| 1.2.2. Banks | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | - 85,4 | 3,4 | - 3,7 | - 3,9 |
| 1.2.2.1. Long - term | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | - 76,1 | 2,5 | - 3,1 | - 3,3 |
| 1.2.2.2. Short - term | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | - 9,3 | 0,9 | - 0,6 | - 0,5 |
| 1.2.3. Other sectors | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 |
| 1.2.3.1. Long - term | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 |
| 1.2.3.2. Short - term | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 |
| 1.3. Currency and deposits | - 165,8 | - 16,0 | 419,5 | 758,0 | 153,2 | 368,3 | - 331,7 | - 223,6 | 85,9 | - 929,0 |
| 1.3.1. Banks | - 210,6 | - 189,5 | - 467,1 | - 622,6 | - 341,1 | 383,8 | 340,6 | - 304,8 | 68,7 | - 494,0 |
| 1.3.2. Other sectors | 44,8 | 173,5 | 886,6 | 1 380,6 | 494,3 | - 15,5 | - 672,2 | 81,1 | 17,2 | - 435,0 |

¹⁾ Preliminary data.

Table H4: Balance of Payments - Other Investments (Liabilities) (revised data)

Million US dollars

| | 1993 | 1994 | 1995 | 1996 | 1997 | 1998 | 1999 | 2000 | | |
|---------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|----------------|--------------|----------------|--------------|--------------|----------------|----------------|------------------|
| | | | | | | | | Q1 | Q2 | Q3 ¹⁾ |
| 1. Liabilities | 142,0 | 376,3 | 1 005,6 | 603,3 | 1 963,2 | 402,9 | 457,7 | - 310,9 | - 156,2 | - 26,9 |
| 1.1. Trade credits | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 390,1 | 217,9 | - 466,9 | 36,8 | - 160,3 | - 166,2 | 32,9 |
| 1.1.1. General government | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,7 | - 0,9 | - 0,6 | - 0,6 |
| 1.1.1.1. Long term | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | - 1,0 | - 0,1 | - 0,3 | 0,0 |
| 1.1.1.2. Short term | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 1,6 | - 0,8 | - 0,3 | - 0,5 |
| 1.1.2. Other sectors | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 390,1 | 217,9 | - 466,9 | 36,2 | - 159,4 | - 165,6 | 33,4 |
| 1.1.2.1. Long term | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | - 36,7 | - 14,4 | - 4,6 | - 4,4 |
| 1.1.2.2. Short term | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 390,1 | 217,9 | - 466,9 | 72,9 | - 145,0 | - 161,0 | 37,8 |
| 1.2. Loans | - 116,3 | - 29,6 | 425,6 | 666,6 | 1 474,1 | 1 045,7 | 385,2 | - 99,5 | - 30,0 | - 65,3 |
| 1.2.1. Monetary authorities | - 24,0 | 105,5 | 97,6 | - 4,3 | 37,3 | - 8,9 | - 31,4 | 0,0 | - 14,6 | 0,0 |
| 1.2.1.1. Use of Fund credit and loans | - 24,0 | 105,5 | 97,6 | - 4,3 | 37,3 | - 8,9 | - 31,4 | 0,0 | - 14,6 | 0,0 |
| 1.2.1.1.1. Drawings | 0,0 | 114,2 | 103,0 | 0,0 | 39,5 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 |
| 1.2.1.1.2. Repayments | - 24,0 | - 8,7 | - 5,4 | - 4,3 | - 2,2 | - 8,9 | - 31,4 | 0,0 | - 14,6 | 0,0 |
| 1.2.2. General government | - 119,3 | - 131,5 | - 47,2 | 268,6 | 95,7 | - 61,4 | 182,6 | 41,5 | - 99,8 | - 6,2 |
| 1.2.2.1. Long-term | - 119,3 | - 131,5 | - 147,2 | 260,4 | 104,2 | - 12,2 | 229,8 | 41,5 | - 99,8 | - 6,2 |
| 1.2.2.1.1. Drawings | 3,7 | 10,4 | 9,4 | 349,8 | 180,7 | 248,0 | 297,2 | 62,3 | 15,9 | 17,7 |
| 1.2.2.1.2. Repayments | - 123,0 | - 141,9 | - 156,6 | - 89,4 | - 76,4 | - 260,2 | - 67,4 | - 20,8 | - 115,7 | - 23,9 |
| 1.2.2.2. Short-term (net) | 0,0 | 0,0 | 100,0 | 8,2 | - 8,6 | - 49,2 | - 47,2 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 |
| 1.2.3. Banks | - 20,6 | 6,3 | 218,3 | 200,4 | 399,2 | 311,6 | - 66,9 | - 61,4 | - 77,8 | - 57,8 |
| 1.2.3.1. Long-term | - 38,0 | - 8,7 | - 52,1 | 64,4 | 337,3 | 362,3 | - 53,9 | - 60,3 | - 77,4 | - 55,3 |
| 1.2.3.1.1. Drawings | 55,2 | 69,4 | 72,0 | 167,5 | 587,9 | 517,0 | 589,4 | 19,9 | 13,4 | 152,9 |
| 1.2.3.1.2. Repayments | - 93,2 | - 78,1 | - 124,1 | - 103,1 | - 250,6 | - 154,7 | - 643,3 | - 80,2 | - 90,7 | - 208,2 |
| 1.2.3.2. Short-term (net) | 17,4 | 15,0 | 270,4 | 135,9 | 61,9 | - 50,7 | - 13,0 | - 1,1 | - 0,4 | - 2,5 |
| 1.2.4. Other sectors | 47,6 | - 9,8 | 156,9 | 202,1 | 942,0 | 804,3 | 300,9 | - 79,6 | 162,2 | - 1,3 |
| 1.2.4.1. Long-term | - 32,2 | - 4,6 | 57,4 | 128,8 | 747,0 | 668,0 | 247,2 | - 55,4 | 126,3 | 20,9 |
| 1.2.4.1.1. Drawings | 94,7 | 104,5 | 233,7 | 327,0 | 1 007,0 | 969,7 | 770,9 | 83,2 | 190,7 | 65,7 |
| 1.2.4.1.2. Repayments | - 126,9 | - 109,1 | - 176,3 | - 198,2 | - 259,9 | - 301,8 | - 523,6 | - 138,6 | - 64,4 | - 44,8 |
| 1.2.4.2. Short-term (net) | 79,8 | - 5,2 | 99,5 | 73,3 | 194,9 | 136,4 | 53,7 | - 24,2 | 35,9 | - 22,2 |
| 1.3. Currency and deposits | 0,0 | 46,3 | 274,3 | 25,9 | 271,1 | - 175,9 | 35,6 | - 51,1 | 40,0 | 5,6 |
| 1.3.1. Monetary authorities | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 |
| 1.3.2. Banks | 0,0 | 46,3 | 274,3 | 25,9 | 271,1 | - 175,9 | 35,6 | - 51,1 | 40,0 | 5,6 |
| 1.4. Other liabilities (short-term) | 258,4 | 359,5 | 305,7 | - 479,4 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 |
| 1.4.1. General government | 189,6 | 243,9 | 213,1 | 125,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 |
| 1.4.2. Banks | 50,0 | 78,4 | 78,8 | - 604,4 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 |
| 1.4.3. Other sectors | 18,8 | 37,3 | 13,8 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 |

¹⁾ Preliminary data.

Table H5: Balance of Payments - Summary (revised data)

Millions of HRK

| | 1993 | 1994 | 1995 | 1996 | 1997 | 1998 | 1999 | 2000 | | |
|--|-----------------|-----------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------|-----------------|------------------|
| | | | | | | | | Q1 | Q2 | Q3 ¹⁾ |
| A. CURRENT ACCOUNT (1+6) | 4 381,2 | 5 638,8 | -7 814,2 | -5 954,0 | -14 064,8 | -9 712,5 | -10 642,0 | -3 340,8 | -2 908,3 | 6 425,0 |
| 1. Goods, services, and income (2+5) | 3 000,1 | 1 884,0 | -12 017,4 | -11 574,1 | -19 421,3 | -14 222,1 | -14 269,4 | -4 866,4 | -4 422,1 | 4 756,9 |
| 1.1. Credit | 24 094,3 | 43 154,9 | 38 281,5 | 44 010,1 | 53 096,0 | 57 052,5 | 59 726,6 | 12 977,4 | 17 172,8 | 26 727,0 |
| 1.2. Debit | -21 094,2 | -41 270,9 | -50 299,0 | -55 584,2 | -72 517,3 | -71 274,6 | -73 996,0 | -17 843,8 | -21 594,9 | -21 970,1 |
| 2. Goods and services (3+4) | 3 437,5 | 2 845,3 | -11 864,0 | -11 185,0 | -19 349,8 | -13 153,1 | -11 828,1 | -4 001,1 | -3 816,1 | 5 540,2 |
| 2.1. Credit | 23 588,8 | 42 270,2 | 37 135,5 | 42 544,5 | 50 830,7 | 54 546,5 | 57 902,4 | 12 507,1 | 16 272,6 | 26 217,0 |
| 2.2. Debit | -20 151,4 | -39 425,0 | -48 999,6 | -53 729,5 | -70 180,5 | -67 699,6 | -69 730,5 | -16 508,2 | -20 088,7 | -20 676,9 |
| 3. Goods | -1 705,3 | -6 687,4 | -17 303,7 | -19 692,1 | -32 205,2 | -26 422,2 | -23 586,4 | -4 410,2 | -7 682,9 | -6 754,2 |
| 3.1. Credit | 13 270,6 | 25 480,6 | 24 294,4 | 24 693,7 | 25 758,2 | 29 278,2 | 31 369,3 | 8 479,9 | 8 928,0 | 10 051,1 |
| 3.2. Debit | -14 975,9 | -32 168,1 | -41 598,1 | -44 385,8 | -57 963,4 | -55 700,4 | -54 955,8 | -12 890,1 | -16 610,9 | -16 805,3 |
| 4. Services | 5 142,8 | 9 532,7 | 5 439,7 | 8 507,1 | 12 855,4 | 13 269,1 | 11 758,3 | 409,1 | 3 866,8 | 12 294,3 |
| 4.1. Credit | 10 318,2 | 16 789,6 | 12 841,2 | 17 850,8 | 25 072,5 | 25 268,3 | 26 533,1 | 4 027,2 | 7 344,6 | 16 165,9 |
| 4.2. Debit | -5 175,4 | -7 256,9 | -7 401,5 | -9 343,7 | -12 217,1 | -11 999,2 | -14 774,7 | -3 618,1 | -3 477,8 | -3 871,6 |
| 5. Income | -437,3 | -961,3 | -153,4 | -389,1 | -71,5 | -1 069,0 | -2 441,3 | -865,3 | -606,0 | -783,3 |
| 5.1. Credit | 505,5 | 884,6 | 1 146,0 | 1 465,6 | 2 265,3 | 2 506,0 | 1 824,2 | 470,3 | 900,1 | 510,0 |
| 5.2. Debit | -942,8 | -1 846,0 | -1 299,4 | -1 854,7 | -2 336,7 | -3 575,0 | -4 265,5 | -1 335,6 | -1 506,2 | -1 293,2 |
| 6. Current transfers | 1 381,1 | 3 754,9 | 4 203,3 | 5 620,1 | 5 356,5 | 4 509,6 | 3 627,3 | 1 525,6 | 1 513,9 | 1 668,1 |
| 6.1. Credit | 2 055,6 | 5 064,7 | 5 085,5 | 6 442,6 | 5 939,1 | 5 859,0 | 5 882,5 | 1 865,4 | 1 924,3 | 2 078,7 |
| 6.2. Debit | -674,5 | -1 309,8 | -882,2 | -822,5 | -582,6 | -1 349,4 | -2 255,2 | -339,8 | -410,4 | -410,5 |
| B. CAPITAL AND FINANCIAL ACCOUNT | -1 172,0 | -1 322,1 | 5 647,4 | 14 243,4 | 18 311,4 | 10 333,6 | 11 948,3 | 5 708,3 | -2 371,0 | -8 560,6 |
| B1. Capital account | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 516,1 | 1 176,6 | 1 327,7 | 1 713,5 | 481,4 | 504,1 | 507,2 |
| B2. Financial account, excl. reserves | 676,4 | 3 011,4 | 7 915,3 | 16 608,0 | 19 820,1 | 10 060,5 | 13 535,7 | 5 073,0 | -324,0 | -6 696,3 |
| 1. Direct investment | 224,0 | 643,5 | 578,3 | 2 616,5 | 2 117,0 | 5 132,7 | 9 828,4 | 2 884,5 | 1 837,0 | 850,2 |
| 1.1. Abroad | -90,7 | -40,9 | -28,6 | -132,8 | -1 149,7 | -619,7 | -246,5 | 18,7 | 69,3 | -138,3 |
| 1.2. In Croatia | 314,8 | 684,4 | 606,9 | 2 749,4 | 3 266,6 | 5 752,4 | 10 074,9 | 2 865,8 | 1 767,7 | 988,5 |
| 2. Portfolio investment | -3,2 | 63,5 | 25,4 | 3 349,8 | 3 523,2 | 107,5 | 3 996,9 | 3 428,9 | -38,0 | 2 554,1 |
| 2.1. Assets | -1,4 | 6,2 | 1,4 | 33,7 | 70,6 | -0,9 | -2,1 | -0,1 | -0,4 | -0,3 |
| 2.2. Liabilities | -1,8 | 57,2 | 24,0 | 3 316,1 | 3 452,6 | 108,4 | 3 999,1 | 3 429,0 | -37,7 | 2 554,4 |
| 3. Other investment | 455,6 | 2 304,5 | 7 311,7 | 10 641,7 | 14 179,9 | 4 820,3 | -289,6 | -1 240,5 | -2 123,0 | -10 100,6 |
| 3.1. Assets | -152,9 | 120,5 | 2 203,3 | 4 635,1 | 765,9 | 2 257,0 | -5 241,7 | 506,7 | -1 437,2 | -10 014,8 |
| 3.2. Liabilities | 608,6 | 2 184,0 | 5 108,4 | 6 006,5 | 13 414,0 | 2 563,3 | 4 952,0 | -1 747,2 | -685,8 | -85,8 |
| B3. Reserve Assets (CNB) | -1 848,4 | -4 333,5 | -2 267,9 | -2 880,7 | -2 685,2 | -1 054,5 | -3 300,9 | 153,9 | -2 551,1 | -2 371,5 |
| C. NET ERRORS AND OMISSIONS | -3 209,3 | -4 316,7 | 2 166,7 | -8 289,4 | -4 246,6 | -621,1 | -1 306,3 | -2 367,5 | 5 279,3 | 2 135,6 |

¹⁾ Preliminary data.

Table H6: International Reserves and Bank's foreign exchange reserves

End of period, million US dollars

| | International Reserves of the Croatian National Bank | | | | | | Bank's foreign exchange reserves | |
|------|--|------------------------|------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|-----------------|----------------------------------|--|
| | Total | Special drawing rights | Reserve position in the Fund | Foreign exchange | | | | |
| | | | | Total | Currency and deposits | Bonds and notes | | |
| 1991 | December | - | - | - | - | - | 200,9 | |
| 1992 | December | 166,8 | - | 166,8 | 166,8 | - | 502,3 | |
| 1993 | December | 616,2 | 3,7 | 612,5 | 612,5 | - | 712,9 | |
| 1994 | December | 1 405,0 | 4,5 | 1 400,5 | 1 400,5 | - | 902,4 | |
| 1995 | December | 1 895,2 | 139,8 | 1 755,4 | 1 651,0 | 104,3 | 1 369,5 | |
| 1996 | December | 2 314,0 | 125,6 | 2 188,4 | 2 016,6 | 171,8 | 1 992,1 | |
| 1997 | December | 2 539,1 | 147,1 | 2 391,9 | 2 011,7 | 380,2 | 2 333,2 | |
| 1998 | December | 2 815,7 | 231,2 | 2 584,4 | 1 927,0 | 657,4 | 1 949,4 | |
| 1999 | June | 2 610,3 | 205,1 | 0,2 | 2 405,0 | 2 060,3 | 344,7 | |
| | July | 2 755,2 | 207,4 | 0,2 | 2 547,6 | 2 204,4 | 343,2 | |
| | August | 2 847,6 | 207,2 | 0,2 | 2 640,2 | 2 294,0 | 346,2 | |
| | September | 2 816,0 | 209,9 | 0,2 | 2 605,9 | 2 243,5 | 362,3 | |
| | October | 2 993,4 | 190,3 | 0,2 | 2 803,1 | 2 398,8 | 404,3 | |
| | November | 2 825,6 | 189,1 | 0,2 | 2 636,3 | 2 217,2 | 419,1 | |
| | December | 3 025,0 | 189,5 | 0,2 | 2 835,3 | 2 459,8 | 375,5 | |
| 2000 | January | 2 853,1 | 186,8 | 0,2 | 2 666,1 | 2 288,9 | 377,1 | |
| | February | 2 807,9 | 184,0 | 0,2 | 2 623,7 | 2 185,0 | 438,8 | |
| | March | 2 925,1 | 184,9 | 0,2 | 2 739,9 | 2 184,0 | 556,0 | |
| | April | 2 940,7 | 164,8 | 0,2 | 2 775,7 | 2 082,6 | 693,1 | |
| | May | 3 100,8 | 165,9 | 0,2 | 2 934,7 | 2 240,5 | 694,2 | |
| | June | 3 236,8 | 168,1 | 0,2 | 3 068,5 | 2 339,4 | 729,1 | |
| | July | 3 511,3 | 165,1 | 0,2 | 3 346,0 | 2 645,5 | 700,5 | |
| | August | 3 424,9 | 162,9 | 0,2 | 3 261,8 | 2 650,4 | 611,4 | |
| | September | 3 378,7 | 161,2 | 0,2 | 3 217,3 | 2 583,6 | 633,7 | |
| | October* | 3 374,6 | 145,7 | 0,2 | 3 228,7 | 2 539,2 | 689,5 | |
| | November* | 3 336,9 | 144,9 | 0,2 | 3 191,8 | 2 536,1 | 655,7 | |
| | December ¹⁾ | 3 524,8 | 147,7 | 0,2 | 3 376,9 | 2 574,3 | 802,6 | |

¹⁾ Preliminary data.

Table H7: International Reserves and Foreign Currency Liquidity

Million US dollars

| I. Official reserve assets and other foreign currency assets (approximate market value) | 31/12/1999 | 31/03/2000 | 30/06/2000 | 31/07/2000 | 31/08/2000 | 30/09/2000 | 31/10/2000 | 31/11/2000 |
|---|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|------------|
| A. Official reserve assets | 2.847,4 | 2.750,4 | 3.158,3 | 3.434,4 | 3.348,3 | 3.302,4 | 3.280,8 | |
| (1) Foreign currency reserves (in convertible foreign currencies) | 2.616,3 | 2.268,1 | 2.477,0 | 2.380,2 | 2.440,6 | 2.283,5 | 2.380,0 | |
| (a) Securities of which: issuer headquartered in reporting country but located abroad | 375,5 | 556,0 | 729,1 | 700,5 | 611,4 | 633,7 | 689,5 | |
| (b) Total currency and deposits with: (i) other national central banks, BIS and IMF | 2.240,8 | 1.712,1 | 1.748,0 | 1.679,7 | 1.829,2 | 1.649,8 | 1.690,6 | |
| (ii) banks headquartered in the reporting country of which: located abroad | 712,3 | 514,1 | 454,3 | 484,5 | 448,0 | 361,9 | 392,5 | |
| (iii) banks headquartered outside the reporting country of which: located in the reporting country | 1.528,6 | 1.198,0 | 1.293,7 | 1.195,3 | 1.381,3 | 1.288,0 | 1.298,1 | |
| (2) IMF reserve position | 0,2 | 0,2 | 0,2 | 0,2 | 0,2 | 0,2 | 0,2 | |
| (3) SDRs | 189,5 | 184,9 | 168,1 | 165,1 | 162,9 | 161,2 | 145,7 | |
| (4) gold | | | | | | | | |
| (5) other reserve assets -reverse repo | 41,4 | 297,1 | 513,0 | 888,9 | 744,6 | 857,4 | 754,8 | |
| 41,4 | 297,1 | 513,0 | 888,9 | 744,6 | 857,4 | 754,8 | | |
| B. Other foreign currency assets (specify) | 177,6 | 174,7 | 78,4 | 76,9 | 76,6 | 76,3 | 93,8 | |
| -time deposits | 177,6 | 174,7 | 78,4 | 76,9 | 76,6 | 76,3 | 93,8 | |
| C. Total (A+B) | 3.025,0 | 2.925,1 | 3.236,8 | 3.511,3 | 3.424,9 | 3.378,7 | 3.374,6 | |

Table H7: International Reserves and Foreign Currency Liquidity (continued)

Million US dollars

| II. Predetermined short-term net drains on foreign currency assets (nominal value) | 31/12/1999 | 31/03/2000 | 30/06/2000 | 31/07/2000 | 31/08/2000 | 30/09/2000 | 31/10/2000 | 31/11/2000 |
|--|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|------------|
| 1. Foreign currency loans, securities, and deposits (total net drains up to one year) | | | | | | | | |
| (a) Croatian National Bank | -853,0 | -890,9 | -867,6 | -831,4 | -898,8 | -784,5 | -759,8 | |
| Up to 1 month | -257,2 | -183,2 | -251,7 | -229,4 | -277,9 | -252,8 | -235,4 | |
| Principal | -90,2 | -87,4 | -148,0 | -59,4 | -123,0 | -114,9 | -93,1 | |
| Interest | -4,6 | -3,6 | -4,8 | -3,5 | -4,0 | -4,4 | -3,6 | |
| More than 1 and up to 3 months | -123,6 | -69,2 | -60,7 | -142,3 | -128,4 | -107,7 | -98,4 | |
| Principal | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Interest | -2,7 | -2,4 | -2,2 | -3,4 | -1,6 | -2,3 | -2,8 | |
| More than 3 months and up to 1 year | -29,9 | -14,9 | -30,7 | -15,6 | -15,6 | -18,4 | -32,2 | |
| Principal | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Interest | -6,3 | -5,7 | -5,3 | -5,1 | -5,2 | -4,9 | -5,4 | |
| (b) Central government (excluding extrabudgetary funds) ¹⁾ | -595,7 | -707,7 | -615,9 | -602,0 | -620,9 | -531,8 | -524,4 | |
| Up to 1 month | -63,5 | -101,4 | -87,5 | -77,0 | -76,5 | -3,3 | -0,1 | |
| Principal | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Interest | -59,3 | -3,7 | -61,0 | -10,7 | -5,6 | -1,2 | -0,3 | |
| More than 1 and up to 3 months | -5,7 | -12,8 | -78,7 | -3,4 | -4,6 | -14,9 | -103,2 | |
| Principal | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Interest | -42,4 | -12,4 | -14,2 | -4,7 | -2,2 | -13,6 | -67,9 | |
| More than 3 months and up to 1 year | -312,5 | -366,4 | -221,4 | -301,2 | -310,1 | -287,7 | -198,1 | |
| Principal | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Interest | -112,3 | -210,9 | -153,0 | -205,0 | -221,9 | -211,1 | -154,8 | |
| 2. Aggregate short and long positions in forwards and futures in foreign currencies vis-a-vis the domestic currency (including the forward leg of currency swaps) | | | | | | | | |
| (a) Short positions (-) | | | | | | | | |
| Up to 1 month | | | | | | | | |
| More than 1 and up to 3 months | | | | | | | | |
| More than 3 months and up to 1 year | | | | | | | | |
| (b) Long positions (+) | | | | | | | | |
| Up to 1 month | | | | | | | | |
| More than 1 and up to 3 months | | | | | | | | |
| More than 3 months and up to 1 year | | | | | | | | |
| 3. Other | -21,3 | -9,7 | -119,1 | -38,4 | -38,1 | -49,5 | | |
| - outflows related to repos (-) | -21,3 | -9,7 | -119,1 | -38,4 | -38,1 | -49,5 | | |
| Up to 1 month | Principal | -21,3 | -9,7 | -118,6 | -38,3 | -38,1 | -49,4 | |
| | Interest | 0,0 | 0,0 | -0,5 | -0,1 | -0,1 | -0,1 | |
| More than 1 and up to 3 months | Principal | | | | | | | |
| | Interest | | | | | | | |
| More than 3 months and up to 1 year | Principal | | | | | | | |
| | Interest | | | | | | | |
| 4. Total predetermined short term net drains on foreign currency assets | -874,3 | -900,7 | -867,6 | -950,5 | -937,2 | -822,7 | -809,3 | |
| (1+2+3) | | | | | | | | |

¹⁾ Preliminary data on central government

Table H7: International Reserves and Foreign Currency Liquidity (continued)

Million US dollars

| III. Contingent short-term net drains on foreign currency assets (nominal value) | 31/12/1999 | 31/03/2000 | 30/06/2000 | 31/07/2000 | 31/08/2000 | 30/09/2000 | 31/10/2000 | 31/11/2000 |
|---|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|------------|
| 1. Contingent liabilities in foreign currency | -870,6 | -874,6 | -962,2 | -938,1 | -915,9 | -945,2 | -933,9 | |
| (a) Collateral guarantees on debt falling due within 1 year | -264,4 | -246,1 | -288,2 | -276,0 | -253,4 | -293,3 | -286,0 | |
| - Croatian National Bank | | | | | | | | |
| - Central government (excluding extrabudgetary funds) ¹⁾ | -264,4 | -246,1 | -288,2 | -276,0 | -253,4 | -293,3 | -286,0 | |
| Up to 1 month | -37,6 | -8,4 | -50,6 | -6,5 | -13,9 | -10,1 | -2,5 | |
| More than 1 and up to 3 months | -60,9 | -32,8 | -21,4 | -25,0 | -12,7 | -56,0 | -98,2 | |
| More than 3 months and up to 1 year | -165,9 | -205,0 | -216,3 | -244,5 | -226,8 | -227,2 | -185,3 | |
| (b) Other contingent liabilities | -606,2 | -628,5 | -674,0 | -662,2 | -662,5 | -652,0 | -647,9 | |
| - Croatian National Bank | | | | | | | | |
| Up to 1 month | -606,2 | -628,5 | -674,0 | -662,2 | -662,5 | -652,0 | -647,9 | |
| More than 1 and up to 3 months | | | | | | | | |
| More than 3 months and up to 1 year | | | | | | | | |
| - Central government (excluding extrabudgetary funds) ¹⁾ | | | | | | | | |
| 2. Foreign currency securities issued with embedded options (puttable | | | | | | | | |
| 3. Undrawn, unconditional credit lines provided by: | 80,0 | 80,0 | 80,0 | 80,0 | 80,0 | 80,0 | 80,0 |
| - BIS (+) | 80,0 | 80,0 | 80,0 | 80,0 | 80,0 | 80,0 | 80,0 | |
| - IMF (+) | | | | | | | | |
| 4. Aggregate short and long positions of options in foreign currencies vis-a-vis the domestic currency | | | | | | | | |
| 5. Total contingent short-term net drains on foreign currency assets | -790,6 | -794,6 | -882,2 | -858,1 | -835,9 | -865,2 | -853,9 | |
| IV. Memo items | | | | | | | | |
| (a) short-term domestic currency debt indexed to the exchange rate of which: central government (excluding extrabudgetary funds) | | | | | | | | |
| (b) financial instruments denominated in foreign currency and settled by | | | | | | | | |
| (c) pledged assets | 177,0 | 173,3 | 72,8 | 71,1 | 68,1 | 67,5 | | |
| (d) securities lent and on repo | | | | | | | | |
| - lent or repoed and included in Section I | -20,1 | -10,0 | | -119,3 | -37,8 | -37,6 | -67,0 | |
| - lent or repoed but not included in Section I | | | | | | | | |
| - borrowed or acquired and included in Section I | | | | | | | | |
| - borrowed or acquired but not included in Section I | 37,4 | 286,1 | 485,5 | 842,0 | 714,6 | 832,4 | 742,4 | |
| (e) financial derivative assets (net, marked to market) | | | | | | | | |
| (f) currency composition of reserves | | | | | | | | |
| - currencies in SDR basket | 2.983,7 | 2.885,2 | 3.196,0 | 3.471,1 | 3.413,3 | 3.378,7 | 3.374,6 | |
| - currencies not in SDR basket | 41,4 | 39,9 | 40,8 | 40,1 | 11,7 | 0,0 | 0,0 | |
| - by individual currencies | USD | 1.186,1 | 1.128,7 | 1.310,2 | 1.450,4 | 1.421,8 | 1.239,3 | 1.146,9 |
| | EUR | 1.405,1 | 1.425,7 | 1.644,2 | 1.783,8 | 1.759,7 | 1.909,9 | 2.081,3 |
| | Other | 433,8 | 370,7 | 282,4 | 277,1 | 243,4 | 229,5 | 146,4 |

¹⁾ Preliminary data on central government

Table H8: Midpoint Exchange Rates of Croatian National Bank (period average)

| | HRK/EUR | HRK/ATS | HRK/FRF | HRK/100 ITL | HRK/CHF | HRK/GBP | HRK/USD | HRK/DEM | |
|------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------|
| 1992 | 0,340174 | 0,024304 | 0,050419 | 0,020916 | 0,190597 | 0,375277 | 0,264299 | 0,171018 | |
| 1993 | 4,133563 | 0,305485 | 0,621058 | 0,224018 | 2,433869 | 5,369428 | 3,577417 | 2,155526 | |
| 1994 | 7,087400 | 0,524804 | 1,079560 | 0,371475 | 4,381763 | 9,166192 | 5,995300 | 3,692018 | |
| 1995 | 6,757758 | 0,518734 | 1,047969 | 0,321342 | 4,425311 | 8,252950 | 5,229967 | 3,649342 | |
| 1996 | 6,804708 | 0,513722 | 1,062735 | 0,352150 | 4,404976 | 8,479850 | 5,433800 | 3,614536 | |
| 1997 | 6,959708 | 0,505322 | 1,056355 | 0,361942 | 4,246962 | 10,081567 | 6,157050 | 3,555932 | |
| 1998 | 7,136608 | 0,514421 | 1,079581 | 0,366683 | 4,395149 | 10,539883 | 6,362292 | 3,619321 | |
| 1999 | 7,579622 | 0,550834 | 1,155501 | 0,391455 | 4,738375 | 11,504100 | 7,112441 | 3,875409 | |
| 2000 | 7,635148 | 0,554868 | 1,206074 | 0,394319 | 4,901693 | 12,529220 | 8,276560 | 3,903789 | |
| 1999 | June | 7,595332 | 0,551974 | 1,157901 | 0,392266 | 4,764788 | 11,681765 | 7,309009 | 3,883431 |
| | July | 7,593833 | 0,551865 | 1,157672 | 0,392189 | 4,735407 | 11,562606 | 7,351939 | 3,882665 |
| | August | 7,586515 | 0,551334 | 1,156557 | 0,391811 | 4,742031 | 11,483185 | 7,143127 | 3,878924 |
| | September | 7,616564 | 0,553517 | 1,161138 | 0,393363 | 4,758611 | 11,763126 | 7,252575 | 3,894288 |
| | October | 7,636978 | 0,555001 | 1,164250 | 0,394417 | 4,791597 | 11,810949 | 7,128088 | 3,904725 |
| | November | 7,646675 | 0,555706 | 1,165728 | 0,394918 | 4,765402 | 11,995839 | 7,393988 | 3,909683 |
| | December | 7,667716 | 0,557235 | 1,168936 | 0,396005 | 4,790407 | 12,215193 | 7,573963 | 3,920441 |
| 2000 | January | 7,704981 | 0,559943 | 1,174617 | 0,397929 | 4,788507 | 12,440665 | 7,591486 | 3,939494 |
| | February | 7,729438 | 0,561720 | 1,178345 | 0,399192 | 4,811082 | 12,556233 | 7,841584 | 3,951999 |
| | March | 7,732695 | 0,561957 | 1,178842 | 0,399360 | 4,818371 | 12,644582 | 8,005323 | 3,953664 |
| | April | 7,725391 | 0,561426 | 1,177728 | 0,398983 | 4,907308 | 12,918253 | 8,158377 | 3,949930 |
| | May | 7,695526 | 0,559256 | 1,173175 | 0,397400 | 4,945350 | 12,849028 | 8,508858 | 3,934660 |
| | June | 7,656650 | 0,556430 | 1,167249 | 0,395433 | 4,904278 | 12,174320 | 8,075785 | 3,914783 |
| | July | 7,611087 | 0,553119 | 1,160303 | 0,393080 | 4,907463 | 12,201744 | 8,082124 | 3,891487 |
| | August | 7,575196 | 0,550511 | 1,154831 | 0,391226 | 4,885028 | 12,465103 | 8,353507 | 3,873136 |
| | September | 7,530710 | 0,547278 | 1,148049 | 0,388929 | 4,913555 | 12,389037 | 8,636115 | 3,850391 |
| | October | 7,521939 | 0,546641 | 1,146712 | 0,388476 | 4,969879 | 12,754030 | 8,777919 | 3,845906 |
| | November | 7,552528 | 0,548864 | 1,151376 | 0,390056 | 4,960171 | 12,600643 | 8,828263 | 3,861546 |
| | December | 7,585632 | 0,551269 | 1,156422 | 0,391765 | 5,009320 | 12,357001 | 8,459373 | 3,878472 |

Table H9: Midpoint Exchange Rates of Croatian National Bank (end of period)

| | | HRK/EUR | HRK/ATS | HRK/FRF | HRK/100 ITL | HRK/CHF | HRK/GBP | HRK/USD | HRK/DEM |
|------|-----------|-----------------|----------|-----------------|-------------|-----------------|-----------|-----------------|----------|
| 1992 | | 0,964508 | 0,070357 | 0,145244 | 0,054153 | 0,546218 | 1,206464 | 0,798188 | 0,495000 |
| 1993 | | 7,262200 | 0,540504 | 1,120052 | 0,381300 | 4,471653 | 9,714800 | 6,561900 | 3,801812 |
| 1994 | | 6,902400 | 0,516285 | 1,052510 | 0,346500 | 4,288893 | 8,784200 | 5,628700 | 3,632100 |
| 1995 | | 6,812200 | 0,526742 | 1,085365 | 0,335800 | 4,618693 | 8,234500 | 5,316100 | 3,705900 |
| 1996 | | 6,863600 | 0,506253 | 1,055662 | 0,362600 | 4,098835 | 9,359000 | 5,539600 | 3,562200 |
| 1997 | | 6,947200 | 0,499445 | 1,050510 | 0,357700 | 4,332003 | 10,475600 | 6,303100 | 3,511000 |
| 1998 | | 7,329100 | 0,531546 | 1,114954 | 0,377700 | 4,567584 | 10,451000 | 6,247500 | 3,739700 |
| 1999 | | 7,679009 | 0,558055 | 1,170657 | 0,396588 | 4,784268 | 12,340257 | 7,647654 | 3,926215 |
| 2000 | | 7,598334 | 0,552192 | 1,158359 | 0,392421 | 4,989712 | 12,176817 | 8,155344 | 3,884966 |
| 1999 | June | 7,596586 | 0,552065 | 1,158092 | 0,392331 | 4,752307 | 11,605141 | 7,338988 | 3,884073 |
| | July | 7,591331 | 0,551684 | 1,157291 | 0,392060 | 4,752867 | 11,501250 | 7,096028 | 3,881386 |
| | August | 7,589463 | 0,551548 | 1,157006 | 0,391963 | 4,739723 | 11,533770 | 7,261254 | 3,880431 |
| | September | 7,632555 | 0,554679 | 1,163576 | 0,394189 | 4,771957 | 11,926911 | 7,249079 | 3,902463 |
| | October | 7,640805 | 0,555279 | 1,164833 | 0,394615 | 4,767515 | 11,962664 | 7,315275 | 3,906682 |
| | November | 7,658211 | 0,556544 | 1,167487 | 0,395514 | 4,779893 | 12,133838 | 7,570394 | 3,915581 |
| | December | 7,679009 | 0,558055 | 1,170657 | 0,396588 | 4,784268 | 12,340257 | 7,647654 | 3,926215 |
| 2000 | January | 7,720042 | 0,561037 | 1,176913 | 0,398707 | 4,787103 | 12,743675 | 7,838402 | 3,947195 |
| | February | 7,730457 | 0,561794 | 1,178501 | 0,399245 | 4,813500 | 12,688523 | 7,982711 | 3,952520 |
| | March | 7,727280 | 0,561563 | 1,178016 | 0,399081 | 4,853889 | 12,858869 | 8,081238 | 3,950896 |
| | April | 7,710201 | 0,560322 | 1,175413 | 0,398199 | 4,910521 | 13,318940 | 8,494217 | 3,942163 |
| | May | 7,683790 | 0,558403 | 1,171386 | 0,396835 | 4,904236 | 12,334838 | 8,286196 | 3,928659 |
| | June | 7,639108 | 0,555156 | 1,164575 | 0,394527 | 4,910084 | 12,204998 | 8,046248 | 3,905814 |
| | July | 7,600773 | 0,552370 | 1,158730 | 0,392547 | 4,908158 | 12,369037 | 8,195787 | 3,886214 |
| | August | 7,559582 | 0,549376 | 1,152451 | 0,390420 | 4,885029 | 12,292003 | 8,509210 | 3,865153 |
| | September | 7,511311 | 0,545868 | 1,145092 | 0,387927 | 4,924481 | 12,500102 | 8,528796 | 3,840472 |
| | October | 7,535421 | 0,547620 | 1,148768 | 0,389172 | 4,948723 | 12,994346 | 8,890303 | 3,852800 |
| | November | 7,567727 | 0,549968 | 1,153693 | 0,390840 | 5,004779 | 12,487998 | 8,773159 | 3,869317 |
| | December | 7,598334 | 0,552192 | 1,158359 | 0,392421 | 4,989712 | 12,176817 | 8,155344 | 3,884966 |

Table H10: Indices of Effective Exchange Rate of the Kuna

Indices 1995=100

| | | Nominal effective exchange rate of the kuna | Real effective exchange rate kuna; deflator | |
|------|-----------|---|---|----------------------|
| | | | indices of producers' prices | retail price index |
| 1997 | December | 107,96 | 104,89 | 103,27 |
| 1998 | June | 111,57 | 110,00 | 103,70 |
| | July | 111,81 | 110,45 | 104,17 |
| | August | 110,41 | 108,80 | 102,80 |
| | September | 109,96 | 108,20 | 101,51 |
| | October | 110,74 | 108,33 | 101,74 |
| | November | 111,99 | 108,62 | 102,68 |
| | December | 111,87 | 108,03 | 102,41 |
| | | | | |
| 1999 | March | 118,67 | 114,14 | 107,92 |
| | April | 119,26 | 114,79 | 108,59 |
| | May | 119,46 | 115,49 | 108,10 |
| | June | 120,40 | 116,56 | 108,96 |
| | July | 120,56 | 116,38 | 108,13 |
| | August | 119,41 | 114,91 | 107,28 |
| | September | 120,33 | 115,83 | 107,62 |
| | October | 119,92 | 115,26 | 106,97 |
| | November | 121,40 | 115,15 | 108,50 |
| | December | 122,56 | 116,29 | 109,50 |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| 2000 | January | 123,07 | 115,17 | 109,21 |
| | February | 124,58 | 116,54 | 110,72 |
| | March | 125,42 | 116,56 | 111,15 |
| | April | 126,15 | 116,68 | 111,00 |
| | May | 127,47 | 119,04 | 112,07 |
| | June | 124,91 | 116,61 | 108,32 |
| | July | 124,45 | 116,85 | 107,59 |
| | August | 125,34 | 117,52 | 108,38 |
| | September | 126,15 | 118,37 | 108,32 |
| | October | 126,75 | 118,28 ¹⁾ | 108,26 ¹⁾ |
| | November | 127,29 | | |
| | December | 125,97 | | |

¹⁾ Preliminary data.

Table H11: External Debt Structured by Domestic sectors

Million US dollars

| | 1993 | 1994 | 1995 | 1996 | 1997 | 1998 | 1999 | 2000 | | | | |
|----------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| | Dec. | Dec. | Dec. | Dec. | Dec. | Dec. | Dec. | Mar. | June | July | Aug. | Sep. |
| 1.Direct investments | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 476,5 | 539,4 | 550,0 | 623,0 | 632,4 | 659,2 | 663,9 |
| 2. Government | 123,1 | 134,0 | 240,7 | 2 397,3 | 2 905,7 | 3 395,3 | 3 957,3 | 4 270,0 | 4 156,9 | 4 019,7 | 4 360,9 | 4 332,9 |
| 2.1 Portfolio investments | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 1 462,2 | 1 954,5 | 2 049,3 | 2 522,9 | 2 914,3 | 2 908,2 | 2 799,6 | 3 140,0 | 3 121,7 |
| Bonds | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 1 462,2 | 1 954,5 | 2 049,3 | 2 522,9 | 2 914,3 | 2 908,2 | 2 799,6 | 3 140,0 | 3 121,7 |
| Money market instruments | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 |
| 2.2 Other investments | 123,1 | 134,0 | 240,7 | 935,1 | 951,2 | 1 346,0 | 1 434,4 | 1 355,7 | 1 248,7 | 1 220,2 | 1 220,9 | 1 211,2 |
| 2.2.1 Trade credits | 1,4 | 2,6 | 5,4 | 12,2 | 18,1 | 2,7 | 3,3 | 2,6 | 2,0 | 1,9 | 1,3 | 1,3 |
| Long-term | 0,1 | 2,6 | 5,4 | 3,6 | 18,1 | 1,8 | 0,6 | 0,5 | 0,2 | 0,2 | 0,2 | 0,2 |
| Short-term | 1,3 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 8,6 | 0,0 | 0,8 | 2,7 | 2,1 | 1,7 | 1,7 | 1,2 | 1,2 |
| 2.2.2 Credits | 121,7 | 131,4 | 235,3 | 922,9 | 933,1 | 1 343,3 | 1 431,1 | 1 353,1 | 1 246,7 | 1 218,2 | 1 219,6 | 1 209,9 |
| Long-term | 121,7 | 131,4 | 134,9 | 822,9 | 833,1 | 1 293,3 | 1 355,8 | 1 353,1 | 1 246,7 | 1 218,2 | 1 219,6 | 1 209,9 |
| Short-term | 0,0 | 0,0 | 100,4 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 50,0 | 75,3 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 |
| 3. Croatian National Bank | 20,6 | 126,1 | 222,5 | 208,3 | 231,8 | 233,9 | 196,6 | 192,8 | 177,0 | 173,8 | 172,7 | 170,9 |
| o/w IMF | 20,6 | 126,1 | 222,5 | 208,3 | 231,8 | 233,9 | 196,6 | 192,8 | 177,0 | 173,8 | 172,7 | 170,9 |
| 4.Banks | 1 876,7 | 2 066,6 | 2 434,9 | 1 251,8 | 2 215,6 | 2 265,6 | 1 954,4 | 1 785,9 | 1 739,6 | 1 681,1 | 1 630,0 | 1 599,7 |
| 4.1 Portfolio investments | 941,1 | 992,9 | 999,9 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 |
| Bonds | 941,1 | 992,9 | 999,9 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 |
| Money market instruments | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 |
| 4.2 Other investments | 935,6 | 1 073,7 | 1 435,0 | 1 251,8 | 2 215,6 | 2 265,6 | 1 954,4 | 1 785,9 | 1 739,6 | 1 681,1 | 1 630,0 | 1 599,7 |
| 4.2.1 Currency and deposits | 151,9 | 198,3 | 472,7 | 499,2 | 789,9 | 614,6 | 537,7 | 486,6 | 526,7 | 519,1 | 518,1 | 532,2 |
| 4.2.2 Credits | 783,7 | 875,4 | 962,3 | 752,6 | 1 425,7 | 1 651,0 | 1 416,7 | 1 299,3 | 1 212,9 | 1 162,0 | 1 111,9 | 1 067,5 |
| Long-term | 782,1 | 871,9 | 957,0 | 630,2 | 1 382,0 | 1 616,1 | 1 384,7 | 1 269,9 | 1 184,1 | 1 133,9 | 1 095,6 | 1 051,2 |
| Short-term | 1,6 | 3,5 | 5,3 | 122,4 | 43,7 | 34,9 | 32,0 | 29,4 | 28,8 | 28,1 | 16,3 | 16,3 |
| 5.Other sectors | 617,4 | 693,1 | 911,0 | 1 450,2 | 2 098,5 | 3 214,9 | 3 204,5 | 3 037,7 | 3 220,1 | 3 186,3 | 3 084,9 | 3 066,7 |
| 5.1 Portfolio investments | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 8,7 | 48,5 | 56,0 | 61,1 | 64,3 | 59,6 | 59,1 |
| Bonds | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 31,1 | 29,6 | 29,4 | 28,7 | 27,5 | 27,3 |
| Money market instruments | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 8,7 | 17,4 | 26,3 | 31,7 | 35,5 | 32,0 | 31,8 |
| 5.2 Other Investments | 617,4 | 693,1 | 911,0 | 1 450,2 | 2 098,5 | 3 206,2 | 3 156,0 | 2 981,7 | 3 158,9 | 3 122,0 | 3 025,3 | 3 007,7 |
| 5.2.1 Trade Credits | 160,4 | 216,7 | 356,7 | 419,2 | 608,4 | 441,1 | 369,3 | 341,0 | 334,4 | 328,3 | 319,5 | 320,1 |
| Long-term | 117,9 | 182,0 | 268,5 | 296,7 | 442,8 | 323,4 | 258,9 | 233,1 | 228,6 | 224,9 | 229,1 | 225,5 |
| Short-term | 42,5 | 34,7 | 88,2 | 122,5 | 165,6 | 117,7 | 110,4 | 107,9 | 105,8 | 103,4 | 90,4 | 94,6 |
| 5.2.2 Credits | 457,0 | 476,4 | 554,3 | 1 031,0 | 1 490,1 | 2 765,1 | 2 786,6 | 2 640,7 | 2 824,6 | 2 793,7 | 2 705,8 | 2 687,6 |
| Long-term | 447,9 | 464,1 | 523,1 | 973,3 | 1 260,9 | 2 373,1 | 2 518,2 | 2 334,9 | 2 481,6 | 2 507,4 | 2 452,2 | 2 434,8 |
| Short-term | 9,1 | 12,3 | 31,2 | 57,7 | 229,2 | 392,0 | 268,5 | 305,8 | 342,9 | 286,3 | 253,6 | 252,7 |
| Total (1+2+3+4+5) | 2 637,8 | 3 019,8 | 3 809,1 | 5 307,6 | 7 451,6 | 9 586,2 | 9 852,1 | 9 836,3 | 9 916,5 | 9 693,3 | 9 907,6 | 9 834,1 |

Table H12: External Debt Structured by Creditors

Million US dollars

| | 1993 | 1994 | 1995 | 1996 | 1997 | 1998 | 1999 | 2000 | | | | |
|--|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| | Dec. | Dec. | Dec. | Dec. | Dec. | Dec. | Dec. | Mar. | June | July | Aug. | Sep. |
| 1. Portfolio investments | 941,1 | 992,9 | 999,9 | 1 462,2 | 1 954,8 | 2 058,0 | 2 571,4 | 2 970,2 | 2 969,4 | 2 863,9 | 3 199,5 | 3 180,7 |
| Bonds | 941,1 | 992,9 | 999,9 | 1 462,2 | 1 954,8 | 2 049,3 | 2 554,0 | 2 943,9 | 2 937,7 | 2 828,3 | 3 167,5 | 3 149,0 |
| o/w London Club | 941,1 | 992,9 | 999,9 | 1 462,2 | 1 428,4 | 1 404,7 | 1 380,9 | 1 330,0 | 1 330,0 | 1 255,4 | 1 255,4 | 1 255,4 |
| Money market instruments | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 8,7 | 17,4 | 26,3 | 31,7 | 35,5 | 32,0 | 31,8 |
| 2. Other investments | 1 696,7 | 2 026,9 | 2 809,2 | 3 845,4 | 5 496,8 | 7 528,1 | 7 280,8 | 6 866,1 | 6 947,2 | 6 829,4 | 6 708,1 | 6 653,4 |
| 1. Currency and deposits | 151,9 | 198,3 | 472,7 | 499,2 | 789,9 | 614,6 | 537,7 | 486,6 | 526,7 | 519,1 | 518,1 | 532,2 |
| 2. Long-term | 1 490,2 | 1 778,1 | 2 111,4 | 2 935,0 | 4 168,4 | 6 249,1 | 6 156,1 | 5 824,3 | 5 827,0 | 5 772,1 | 5 713,1 | 5 642,0 |
| A) Public creditors | 1 047,2 | 1 202,2 | 1 340,2 | 1 889,6 | 1 867,0 | 2 196,7 | 2 063,0 | 2 008,9 | 1 988,9 | 1 944,1 | 1 933,6 | 1 917,0 |
| 1. International financial organizations | 319,6 | 404,0 | 493,7 | 673,1 | 851,0 | 1 039,2 | 1 013,9 | 980,4 | 962,1 | 947,7 | 932,5 | 920,3 |
| a) IMF | 20,6 | 126,1 | 222,5 | 208,3 | 231,8 | 233,9 | 196,6 | 192,8 | 177,0 | 173,8 | 172,7 | 170,9 |
| b) IBRD | 88,8 | 71,4 | 59,6 | 188,4 | 294,5 | 344,1 | 395,0 | 399,5 | 393,5 | 391,5 | 390,3 | 389,5 |
| c) IFC | 2,1 | 2,3 | 2,5 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 30,9 | 28,6 | 27,6 | 34,8 | 34,0 | 32,4 | 32,1 |
| d) EBRD | 0,0 | 0,0 | 16,2 | 108,4 | 171,2 | 251,3 | 218,8 | 194,0 | 190,8 | 187,7 | 182,8 | 176,2 |
| e) EUROFIMA | 59,6 | 48,1 | 38,9 | 32,8 | 42,9 | 72,6 | 78,5 | 75,2 | 76,1 | 74,7 | 71,6 | 71,8 |
| e) EIB | 138,6 | 145,7 | 143,7 | 131,0 | 108,3 | 105,2 | 81,0 | 72,9 | 71,8 | 68,3 | 65,4 | 62,5 |
| g) CEB | 9,9 | 10,4 | 10,3 | 4,2 | 2,3 | 1,1 | 15,4 | 18,3 | 18,2 | 17,9 | 17,4 | 17,3 |
| 2. Governments and government agencies | 727,6 | 798,2 | 846,5 | 1 216,5 | 1 016,0 | 1 157,5 | 1 049,1 | 1 028,5 | 1 026,8 | 996,4 | 1 001,1 | 996,7 |
| a) Paris Club | 666,2 | 709,5 | 750,6 | 1 014,1 | 852,5 | 884,8 | 770,1 | 728,5 | 721,1 | 695,0 | 674,6 | 672,1 |
| b) Other | 61,4 | 88,7 | 95,9 | 202,4 | 163,5 | 272,7 | 279,0 | 300,0 | 305,7 | 301,4 | 326,5 | 324,7 |
| B) Private creditors | 443,0 | 575,9 | 771,2 | 1 045,4 | 2 301,4 | 4 052,5 | 4 093,1 | 3 815,5 | 3 838,0 | 3 828,0 | 3 779,5 | 3 724,9 |
| 1. Banks | 319,6 | 385,5 | 486,7 | 736,0 | 1 833,3 | 3 257,5 | 3 369,5 | 3 116,3 | 3 096,6 | 3 093,0 | 3 018,6 | 2 967,0 |
| o/w: guaranteed by government agencies | 244,9 | 301,9 | 297,3 | 191,8 | 167,0 | 213,7 | 346,3 | 351,7 | 422,8 | 423,7 | 423,1 | 422,2 |
| 2. Other sectors | 123,4 | 190,4 | 284,5 | 309,4 | 468,1 | 794,9 | 723,7 | 699,1 | 741,4 | 735,0 | 760,9 | 757,9 |
| o/w: guaranteed by government agencies | 18,0 | 29,5 | 37,5 | 21,9 | 17,6 | 28,5 | 17,8 | 14,8 | 14,3 | 14,0 | 13,5 | 13,5 |
| 2.3. Short-term | 54,6 | 50,5 | 225,1 | 411,2 | 538,5 | 664,4 | 586,9 | 555,1 | 593,5 | 538,2 | 476,9 | 479,2 |
| A) Public creditors | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 75,3 | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,0 | 0,0 |
| B) Private creditors | 54,6 | 50,5 | 225,1 | 411,2 | 538,5 | 664,4 | 511,6 | 555,1 | 593,5 | 538,1 | 476,9 | 479,2 |
| 1. Banks | 10,5 | 15,7 | 136,2 | 278,6 | 370,1 | 381,1 | 180,4 | 231,4 | 258,2 | 209,5 | 175,2 | 174,1 |
| o/w: guaranteed by government agencies | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,6 | 0,5 | 0,5 | 0,5 | 0,0 | 0,0 |
| 2. Other sectors | 44,1 | 34,8 | 88,9 | 132,6 | 168,4 | 283,3 | 331,2 | 323,6 | 335,3 | 328,6 | 301,7 | 305,2 |
| o/w: guaranteed by government agencies | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,1 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 |
| Total (1+2) | 2 637,8 | 3 019,8 | 3 809,1 | 5 307,6 | 7 451,6 | 9 586,2 | 9 852,1 | 9 836,3 | 9 916,5 | 9 693,3 | 9 907,6 | 9 834,1 |

Table H13: External Debt and Estimated Future Payments Structured by Domestic Sectors

Million US dollars

Table I1: Consolidated Central Government

Million kuna

| | 1994 | 1995 | 1996 | 1997 | 1998 | 1999 | 2000 | | | | |
|--|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|------------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| | | | | | | | Mar. | June | July | Aug | Sep. |
| TOTAL REVENUE AND GRANTS | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. Budgetary central government | 23 142,6 | 27 980,8 | 31 367,5 | 33 846,1 | 43 808,6 | 46 355,5 | 4 355,8 | 3 726,7 | 4 257,3 | 3 672,9 | 3 784,0 |
| 2. Extrabudgetary funds | 13 739,6 | 15 302,3 | 17 029,1 | 19 499,1 | 21 302,1 | 21 185,5 | 1 748,1 | 1 832,6 | 1 900,2 | 1 839,3 | 1 866,7 |
| 2.1 Pension Fund | 7 165,1 | 8 720,4 | 9 584,7 | 11 022,2 | 10 713,4 | 10 799,8 | 885,7 | 935,2 | 966,8 | 920,8 | 967,0 |
| 2.2 Health Insurance Fund | 3 775,2 | 4 558,1 | 5 196,3 | 5 824,2 | 8 269,0 | 8 686,4 | 700,5 | 753,7 | 757,6 | 761,3 | 739,8 |
| 2.3 Employment Fund | 556,7 | 691,2 | 676,1 | 638,3 | 718,2 | 760,6 | 62,0 | 71,3 | 71,6 | 67,8 | 71,3 |
| 2.4 Child Benefit Fund | 689,4 | 782,1 | 878,5 | 976,7 | 542,8 | 9,1 | 0,7 | 0,4 | 0,9 | 0,5 | 0,7 |
| 2.5 Road Fund ¹⁾ | 1 117,5 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 2.6 Public Water Management Fund | 435,7 | 550,5 | 693,5 | 1 037,7 | 1 058,6 | 929,6 | 99,2 | 72,0 | 103,4 | 88,9 | 87,9 |
| A. Total (1+2) | 36 882,3 | 43 283,1 | 48 396,6 | 53 345,3 | 65 110,7 | 67 541,0 | 6 103,9 | 5 559,3 | 6 157,5 | 5 512,2 | 5 650,7 |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURE AND LENDING (minus repayments) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3. Budgetary central government | 20 732,4 | 26 189,3 | 27 591,9 | 29 409,4 | 34 125,4 | 35 979,1 | 2 294,8 | 2 936,1 | 4 379,6 | 3 183,5 | 2 918,3 |
| 4. Extrabudgetary funds | 14 736,9 | 17 976,8 | 21 282,1 | 25 522,5 | 30 103,1 | 34 363,9 | 2 633,2 | 3 527,7 | 4 092,6 | 3 010,4 | 3 135,4 |
| 4.1. Pension Fund | 6 685,6 | 8 860,7 | 10 459,8 | 13 795,1 | 16 170,4 | 18 998,5 | 1 523,3 | 1 736,8 | 1 754,2 | 1 599,7 | 1 671,3 |
| 4.2. Health Insurance Fund | 5 255,7 | 7 083,1 | 8 357,5 | 8 742,8 | 10 776,0 | 11 919,6 | 832,0 | 1 494,0 | 2 031,3 | 1 118,1 | 1 176,9 |
| 4.3. Employment Fund | 416,1 | 445,9 | 676,2 | 714,1 | 571,2 | 824,9 | 79,7 | 87,7 | 82,4 | 74,9 | 80,7 |
| 4.4. Child Benefit Fund | 665,2 | 820,6 | 853,2 | 1 003,7 | 1 032,1 | 1 136,2 | 98,9 | 100,2 | 109,2 | 105,3 | 100,5 |
| 4.5. Road Fund ¹⁾ | 1 207,0 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 4.6. Public Water Management Fund | 507,4 | 766,6 | 935,5 | 1 266,8 | 1 553,3 | 1 484,8 | 99,4 | 109,0 | 115,6 | 112,4 | 105,9 |
| B. Total (3+4) | 35 469,3 | 44 166,1 | 48 874,0 | 54 931,9 | 64 228,6 | 70 343,0 | 4 928,1 | 6 463,8 | 8 472,2 | 6 193,9 | 6 053,6 |
| C. Overall surplus/deficit (A-B) | 1 413,0 | - 883,0 | - 477,4 | -1 586,7 | 882,1 | -2 802,1 | 1 175,8 | - 904,5 | -2 314,7 | - 681,7 | - 403,0 |
| 5. Budgetary central government (1-3) | 2 410,3 | 1 791,5 | 3 775,6 | 4 436,7 | 9 683,1 | 10 376,4 | 2 061,0 | 790,6 | - 122,3 | 489,4 | 865,7 |
| 6. Extrabudgetary funds (2-4) | - 997,3 | -2 674,6 | -4 253,0 | -6 023,4 | -8 801,1 | -13 178,4 | - 885,2 | -1 695,1 | -2 192,4 | -1 171,0 | -1 268,7 |

¹⁾ In 1995 included in government budget.

Source: Ministry of Finance

Table I2: Budgetary Central Government Operations

Million kuna

| | 1992 | 1993 | 1994 | 1995 | 1996 | 1997 | 1998 | 1999 | 2000 | | | | |
|--|--------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------|----------------|------------------|----------------|----------------|
| | | | | | | | | | Mar. | June | July | Aug | Sep. |
| 1. Total revenue | 547,4 | 8 382,2 | 23 142,6 | 27 880,8 | 31 367,5 | 33 846,1 | 43 808,6 | 46 355,5 | 3 431,4 | 3 726,7 | 4 257,3 | 3 672,9 | 3 784,0 |
| 1.1. Current revenue | 547,0 | 8 371,2 | 22 788,9 | 27 287,1 | 30 244,3 | 33 385,0 | 42 019,4 | 40 044,6 | 3 263,0 | 3 703,2 | 3 580,5 | 3 655,0 | 3 764,1 |
| 1.1.1. Tax revenue | 502,1 | 7 891,8 | 22 377,5 | 26 505,4 | 28 530,4 | 31 338,2 | 39 899,7 | 38 317,6 | 3 175,0 | 3 596,2 | 3 345,5 | 3 565,4 | 3 547,9 |
| 1.1.2. Nontax revenue | 45,0 | 479,3 | 411,4 | 781,8 | 1 713,9 | 2 046,8 | 2 119,7 | 1 727,0 | 88,0 | 107,0 | 235,0 | 89,6 | 216,2 |
| 1.2. Capital revenue | 0,3 | 11,0 | 353,8 | 593,7 | 1 123,1 | 461,1 | 1 789,2 | 6 310,9 | 168,4 | 23,5 | 676,8 | 17,9 | 19,9 |
| 2. Grants | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 100,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 |
| 2.1. Current | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 |
| 2.2. Capital | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 100,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 |
| A. Total revenue and grants (1+2) | 547,4 | 8 382,2 | 23 142,6 | 27 980,8 | 31 367,5 | 33 846,1 | 43 808,6 | 46 355,5 | 3 431,4 | 3 726,7 | 4 257,3 | 3 672,9 | 3 784,0 |
| 3. Total expenditure | 564,6 | 8 403,4 | 22 282,8 | 28 475,6 | 30 972,8 | 34 395,2 | 41 390,4 | 47 379,6 | 3 773,2 | 4 202,7 | 5 440,9 | 4 258,1 | 4 070,3 |
| 3.1. Current expenditure | 519,8 | 7 738,1 | 20 360,5 | 25 495,2 | 25 930,1 | 29 579,7 | 34 883,0 | 38 476,1 | 3 527,0 | 3 525,0 | 4 409,7 | 3 833,5 | 3 581,8 |
| 3.2. Capital expenditure | 44,5 | 661,3 | 1 922,3 | 2 980,4 | 5 042,7 | 4 815,5 | 6 507,3 | 8 903,5 | 246,3 | 677,8 | 1 031,2 | 424,6 | 488,5 |
| 4. Lending minus rep. | - 9,7 | - 88,8 | 316,0 | 220,6 | 528,7 | 611,1 | 1 161,5 | 1 499,2 | 56,3 | - 37,5 | 183,7 | 70,2 | 64,9 |
| B. Total expenditure and net lending (3+4) | 554,9 | 8 314,6 | 22 598,8 | 28 696,2 | 31 501,5 | 35 006,3 | 42 551,9 | 48 878,8 | 3 829,5 | 4 165,2 | 5 624,6 | 4 328,3 | 4 135,2 |
| 5. Current account surplus | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| without grants (1.1.-3.1.) | 27,3 | 633,1 | 2 428,4 | 1 791,9 | 4 314,3 | 3 805,3 | 7 136,4 | 1 568,5 | - 263,9 | 178,2 | - 829,2 | - 178,4 | 182,3 |
| 6. Current account surplus | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| with current grants (5+2.1.) | 27,3 | 633,1 | 2 428,4 | 1 791,9 | 4 314,3 | 3 805,3 | 7 136,4 | 1 568,5 | - 263,9 | 178,2 | - 829,2 | - 178,4 | 182,3 |
| 7. Gross fixed capital formation¹⁾ | 44,2 | 650,3 | 1 235,0 | 1 040,5 | 1 113,9 | 1 516,4 | 976,1 | - 2 216,9 | 18,4 | 383,9 | - 231,7 | 165,8 | 295,3 |
| 8. Gross Capital formation²⁾ | 44,2 | 650,3 | 1 415,0 | 1 040,5 | 1 113,9 | 1 516,4 | 976,1 | - 2 216,9 | 18,4 | 383,9 | - 231,7 | 165,8 | 295,3 |
| C. Overall surplus/deficit (A-B) | - 7,5 | 67,6 | 543,9 | - 715,4 | - 134,0 | - 1 160,2 | 1 256,7 | - 2 523,3 | - 398,0 | - 438,5 | - 1 367,3 | - 655,4 | - 351,2 |
| 9. Foreign financing | 0,0 | 0,0 | 47,3 | 686,0 | 803,9 | 2 985,9 | - 9,1 | 4 615,1 | 1 267,2 | 446,7 | 1 177,7 | 625,7 | 30,1 |
| 10. Domestic financing | 7,5 | - 67,6 | - 591,2 | 29,4 | - 669,9 | - 1 825,7 | - 1 247,6 | - 2 091,8 | - 869,2 | - 8,2 | 189,6 | 29,7 | 321,1 |
| 10.1. From other government | 0,0 | - 18,5 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 190,0 | - 87,0 | - 10,0 | - 5,0 | - 10,0 | - 10,0 | 0,0 |
| 10.2. From monetary authorities | 0,0 | 67,0 | - 617,3 | 396,0 | - 152,7 | - 354,8 | 112,4 | 2,0 | - 325,6 | - 276,8 | 641,3 | - 84,3 | - 127,3 |
| 10.3. From deposit money banks | - 4,0 | - 106,2 | - 63,8 | 0,0 | - 308,4 | - 1 357,3 | - 1 638,6 | - 1 859,4 | - 503,7 | 273,6 | - 441,7 | 153,6 | 448,4 |
| 10.4. Other domestic financing | 11,5 | - 9,9 | 89,9 | - 366,6 | - 208,8 | - 113,6 | 88,7 | - 147,4 | - 29,9 | - 0,1 | 0,0 | - 29,6 | 0,0 |
| D. Total financing (9+10) | 7,5 | - 67,6 | - 543,9 | 715,4 | 134,0 | 1 160,2 | - 1 256,7 | 2 523,3 | 398,0 | 438,5 | 1 367,3 | 655,4 | 351,2 |

¹⁾ Net purchase of fixed capital formation

²⁾ Net purchase of fixed capital formation and net purchase of shares

Source: Ministry of Finance

Table I3: Central Government Debt

End of period, million kuna

| | 1993 | 1994 | 1995 | 1996 | 1997 | 1998 | 1999 | 2000 | | | | | |
|--|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
|  | Dec. | Dec. | Dec. | Dec. | Dec. | Dec. | Dec. | Mar. | June | July | Aug. | Sep. | Oct. |
| 1.Domestic debt of central government | 22.865,2 | 18.674,1 | 17.741,2 | 17.274,8 | 15.541,2 | 15.048,1 | 16.782,2 | 16.551,2 | 17.564,3 | 16.940,2 | 17.150,5 | 17.692,7 | 17.219,8 |
| 1.1 Domestic debt of the Republic of Croatia | 22.542,3 | 18.410,0 | 17.631,2 | 17.260,7 | 15.467,1 | 14.582,9 | 16.012,1 | 15.472,9 | 15.749,8 | 14.963,2 | 15.290,5 | 15.852,8 | 16.215,3 |
| Treasury bills | - | - | - | 272,1 | 449,6 | 565,8 | 776,7 | 1.079,1 | 1.915,4 | 2.071,6 | 2.352,3 | 2.844,0 | 2.907,7 |
| Money market instruments | - | 141,6 | 134,5 | 254,3 | 44,0 | 96,8 | 153,3 | 123,6 | 84,8 | 20,8 | 68,9 | 29,0 | 7,9 |
| Bonds | 21.036,7 | 17.269,1 | 16.019,5 | 16.055,2 | 14.159,2 | 13.035,8 | 13.720,7 | 12.740,3 | 12.316,8 | 11.509,4 | 11.432,6 | 11.577,2 | 11.609,3 |
| Credits from the Croatian National Bank | 517,2 | 250,6 | 390,1 | 218,8 | - | - | 24,1 | 28,6 | 34,4 | - | 5,3 | 5,3 | 5,3 |
| Credits from DMBs | 988,4 | 748,7 | 1.087,1 | 460,2 | 814,3 | 884,4 | 1.337,3 | 1.501,4 | 1.398,3 | 1.361,3 | 1.431,5 | 1.397,2 | 1.685,0 |
| 1.2. Domestic debt of central government funds | 322,9 | 264,1 | 110,0 | 14,1 | 74,1 | 465,2 | 770,1 | 1.078,3 | 1.814,6 | 1.977,0 | 1.860,0 | 1.839,9 | 1.004,5 |
| Money market instruments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1,3 | - | 20,0 | 20,1 | 24,1 | 20,3 |
| Bonds | - | - | - | 11,8 | 2,8 | 0,2 | 27,6 | 27,8 | 27,5 | 768,7 | 730,5 | 700,8 | 705,0 |
| Credits from DMBs | 322,9 | 264,1 | 110,0 | 2,3 | 71,3 | 465,0 | 742,5 | 1.049,2 | 1.787,0 | 1.188,2 | 1.109,4 | 1.115,0 | 279,3 |
| 2. External debt of central government | 833,4 | 754,2 | 1.279,6 | 13.477,8 | 18.314,9 | 21.049,7 | 29.843,6 | 34.064,0 | 33.010,7 | 32.502,3 | 36.667,8 | 36.517,0 | 39.524,7 |
| 2.1 External debt of the Republic of Croatia | .... | .... | .... | .... | .... | 19.920,0 | 28.478,6 | 32.422,7 | 31.302,6 | 30.801,3 | 34.852,0 | 34.714,8 | 37.678,9 |
| Money market instruments | .... | .... | .... | .... | .... | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bonds | .... | .... | .... | .... | .... | 12.431,1 | 18.903,3 | 23.157,8 | 23.011,8 | 22.558,0 | 26.334,3 | 26.241,9 | 27.008,1 |
| Credits | .... | .... | .... | .... | .... | 7.489,0 | 9.575,3 | 9.264,9 | 8.290,8 | 8.243,3 | 8.517,6 | 8.472,9 | 10.670,8 |
| 2.2 External debt of central government funds | .... | .... | .... | .... | .... | 1.129,7 | 1.365,0 | 1.641,3 | 1.708,1 | 1.701,0 | 1.815,8 | 1.802,2 | 1.845,8 |
| Money market instruments | .... | .... | .... | .... | .... | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bonds | .... | .... | .... | .... | .... | 372,1 | 390,6 | 393,1 | 388,6 | 386,7 | 384,6 | 382,1 | 383,3 |
| Credits | .... | .... | .... | .... | .... | 757,6 | 974,3 | 1.248,3 | 1.319,5 | 1.314,4 | 1.431,3 | 1.420,1 | 1.462,5 |
| 3. Total (1+2) | 23.698,6 | 19.428,3 | 19.020,8 | 30.752,7 | 33.856,1 | 36.097,8 | 46.625,8 | 50.615,2 | 50.575,0 | 49.442,5 | 53.818,3 | 54.209,7 | 56.744,5 |

¹⁾ Preliminary data.

Table J1: Retail Prices, Costs of Living and Manufacturing Producers' Prices Indices

| Year | Month | Chain indices | | | Monthly year-on-year indices | | | Cumulative year-on-year indices | | |
|-------|-----------|---------------|-----------------|--------------------|------------------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------|--------------------|
| | | Retail prices | Costs of living | Manufactur. prices | Retail prices | Costs of living | Manufactur. prices | Retail prices | Costs of living | Manufactur. prices |
| 1992 | December | 122,4 | 125,3 | 129,1 | 1 053,4 | 1 026,3 | 1 120,9 | 745,4 | 694,7 | 846,6 |
| 1993 | December | 99,5 | 100,6 | 98,5 | 1 249,7 | 1 225,1 | 1 175,6 | 1 616,6 | 1 591,3 | 1 610,4 |
| 1994 | December | 100,2 | 100,9 | 100,2 | 97,0 | 102,5 | 94,5 | 197,5 | 207,2 | 177,7 |
| 1995 | December | 100,2 | 100,7 | 100,5 | 103,7 | 104,6 | 101,6 | 102,0 | 104,0 | 100,8 |
| 1996 | December | 100,0 | 100,4 | 100,3 | 103,4 | 103,7 | 101,5 | 103,5 | 104,3 | 101,4 |
| 1997 | December | 100,7 | 101,2 | 99,9 | 103,8 | 104,9 | 101,6 | 103,6 | 104,1 | 102,3 |
| 1998. | December | 100,2 | 100,7 | 100,0 | 105,4 | 105,3 | 97,9 | 105,7 | 106,4 | 98,8 |
| 1999. | June | 100,0 | 99,3 | 100,1 | 103,8 | 102,7 | 101,5 | 103,6 | 103,2 | 100,9 |
| | July | 101,1 | 100,3 | 100,9 | 105,1 | 104,4 | 102,7 | 103,8 | 103,3 | 101,1 |
| | August | 100,0 | 99,4 | 100,9 | 105,0 | 104,2 | 103,6 | 104,0 | 103,4 | 101,5 |
| | September | 100,6 | 100,4 | 100,6 | 104,7 | 103,9 | 104,3 | 104,0 | 103,5 | 101,8 |
| | October | 100,4 | 100,2 | 100,4 | 104,5 | 104,0 | 104,4 | 104,1 | 103,5 | 102,0 |
| | November | 99,9 | 99,8 | 101,8 | 104,3 | 103,3 | 105,6 | 104,1 | 103,5 | 102,3 |
| | December | 100,3 | 101,0 | 100,3 | 104,4 | 103,6 | 105,9 | 104,2 | 103,5 | 102,6 |
| 2000 | January | 100,8 | 101,0 | 101,9 | 104,6 | 103,8 | 107,6 | 104,6 | 103,8 | 107,6 |
| | February | 100,3 | 100,6 | 100,8 | 104,6 | 103,7 | 107,8 | 104,6 | 103,7 | 107,7 |
| | March | 100,8 | 100,6 | 101,4 | 105,1 | 103,9 | 110,2 | 104,8 | 103,8 | 108,5 |
| | April | 100,8 | 100,8 | 100,5 | 105,6 | 104,3 | 110,2 | 104,9 | 103,9 | 108,9 |
| | May | 100,2 | 100,7 | 99,8 | 105,0 | 104,2 | 110,1 | 105,0 | 104,0 | 109,1 |
| | June | 101,9 | 100,7 | 100,7 | 107,0 | 105,6 | 110,6 | 105,4 | 104,3 | 109,5 |
| | July | 100,5 | 100,1 | 99,8 | 106,5 | 105,3 | 109,4 | 105,4 | 104,4 | 109,4 |
| | August | 100,0 | 99,7 | 100,2 | 106,5 | 105,6 | 108,7 | 105,5 | 104,6 | 109,3 |
| | September | 101,2 | 101,2 | 100,9 | 107,1 | 106,6 | 108,9 | 105,7 | 104,7 | 109,2 |
| | October | 100,6 | 100,7 | 101,1 | 107,3 | 107,0 | 109,7 | 105,9 | 105,0 | 109,4 |
| | November | 100,2 | 100,2 | 103,4 | 107,7 | 107,4 | 111,3 | 106,0 | 105,2 | 109,4 |
| | December | 100,0 | 100,5 | 100,2 | 107,4 | 106,8 | 111,2 | 106,2 | 105,3 | 109,7 |

Source: Central Bureau of Statistics

Table J2: Average Monthly Net Wages

In current prices, in kuna

| | | Nominal amount in HRK | Chain indices | Monthly year-on-year indices | Cumulative year-on-year indices |
|------|-----------|--------------------------|---------------|------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| 1992 | December | 74,4 | 120,2 | 681,7 | 409,4 |
| 1993 | December | 1 073,2 | 105,2 | 1 442,1 | 1 605,3 |
| 1994 | December | 1 646,0 | 119,0 | 153,4 | 233,2 |
| 1995 | December | 1 883,0 | 99,4 | 114,4 | 145,7 |
| 1996 | December | 2 217,0 | 104,4 | 117,7 | 111,8 |
| 1997 | December | 2 544,0 | 100,8 | 114,8 | 116,9 |
| 1998 | December | 2 935,0 | 104,6 | 115,4 | 112,8 |
| 1999 | June | 3 076,0 | 101,2 | 114,0 | 116,5 |
| | July | 3 043,0 | 99,0 | 110,4 | 115,5 |
| | August | 3 064,0 | 100,7 | 112,7 | 115,2 |
| | September | 3 041,0 | 99,3 | 111,4 | 114,7 |
| | October | 3 041,0 | 100,0 | 108,9 | 114,1 |
| | November | 3 232,0 | 106,3 | 115,2 | 114,2 |
| | December | 3 262,0 | 100,9 | 111,2 | 114,0 |
| 2000 | January | 3 191,0 | 97,8 | 108,3 | 108,3 |
| | February | 3 179,0 | 99,7 | 110,2 | 109,3 |
| | March | 3 303,0 | 103,9 | 110,4 | 109,7 |
| | April | 3 207,0 | 97,1 | 105,3 | 108,5 |
| | May | 3 367,0 | 105,0 | 110,8 | 109,0 |
| | June | 3 329,0 | 98,9 | 108,3 | 108,9 |
| | July | 3 274,0 | 98,3 | 107,6 | 108,7 |
| | August | 3 369,0 | 102,9 | 110,0 | 108,9 |
| | September | 3 303,0 | 98,0 | 108,6 | 108,9 |
| | October | 3 369,0 | 102,0 | 110,8 | 109,1 |

Source: Central Bureau of Statistics

Classification and Presentation of Data on Claims and Liabilities

Data on financial institutions' claims and liabilities are classified according to institutional sectors and financial instruments. The institutional sectors are: financial institutions, central government and funds, other domestic sectors and foreign sector.

The financial institutions sector includes following sub-sectors: monetary authorities (the central bank), deposit money banks (DMBs), other banking institutions and other financial institutions. The central bank is the Croatian National Bank (CNB). Deposit money banks are institutions the Croatian National Bank has granted permission to perform banking business services in accordance with the Banking Law, including savings banks during a transition period. Data on DMBs do not include claims and liabilities of banks undergoing bankruptcy proceedings, nor former branches of banks with their headquarters in the former Yugoslavia. Other banking institutions comprise housing savings banks, savings and loan cooperatives and investment funds. Other financial institutions are financial institutions not classified as banks or other banking institutions (for example insurance companies).

The central government and funds comprise government institutions including Croatian Roads Authority, State Agency for Deposit Insurance and Bank Rehabilitation and Croatian Guarantee Agency, and following central government funds: Croatian Health Insurance Institute, Croatian Pension Insurance Institute, Croatian Employment Service, Croatian Privatization Fund, Public Water Management Fund and Croatian Bank for Reconstruction and Development. Other domestic sectors are local government authorities and local funds, public and private companies and households, including craftsmen and non-profit institutions. In some tables other domestic sectors are divided into following subsectors: local government (which comprises local government authorities and local funds), public and private enterprises, and households (including craftsmen and non-profit institutions).

Foreign sector includes foreign legal entities and individuals.

All data on claims and liabilities refer to balances at the end of the reporting period. Foreign exchange items are reported in their kuna equivalent at the midpoint CNB exchange rate at the end of the reporting period.

Table A1: Monetary and Credit Aggregates

The table shows data on some basic monetary and credit aggregates, including their monthly growth rates. In September 1999, all the monetary aggregates were revised. In previous publications of the CNB, data on claims and obligations of savings banks were not included in the compilation of the monetary aggregates.

Reserve money has been taken over in its entirety from the Monetary Authorities Accounts (Table C1).

Money (M1) is defined in the same way as the corresponding item in the Monetary Survey (Table B1). It comprises cash outside banks, deposits with CNB by other banking institutions and other domestic sectors as well as DMBs' demand deposits. Money (M1a) comprises currency outside banks and DMBs' demand deposits, increased by the demand deposits of the central government and funds with DMBs.

Broadest money (M4) comprises Money (M1), savings and time deposits, foreign currency deposits as well as bonds and money market instruments (all above components taken over from the Monetary Survey (Table B1)).

Net domestic assets are defined as a difference between total liquid assets and foreign assets (net).

Domestic credit comprises DMBs' claims on other domestic sectors, other banking institutions and other financial institutions.

In May 1999 banks bankruptcy proceedings have been initiated over few banks so their assets and liabilities are excluded from monetary statistics. In April 1999 those banks' share in Monetary Aggregate M1 amounted to 259.3 million kuna and in Monetary Aggregate M4 amounted to 4,035.8 million kuna. Data for June 1999 are comparable to data for July 1999 if Bank placements are increased by 3,513.5 million kuna.

Table B1: Monetary Survey

The monetary survey shows consolidated data from the Monetary Authorities Accounts (Table C1) and DMB's Accounts (Table D1).

Foreign assets (net) are the difference between total foreign assets and total foreign liabilities of the CNB and DMBs.

Domestic credit is the sum of corresponding items from Monetary Authorities Accounts and DMB's accounts. Claims on central government and funds are reported on the net

basis, i.e. decreased by central government and funds' deposits with the CNB and DMBs.

Money is the sum of currency outside banks, deposits by other banking institutions with the CNB, deposits by other domestic sectors with the CNB and DMB's demand deposits (item Demand deposits in DMB's Accounts, Table D1).

The items Savings and time deposits, Foreign currency deposits as well as Bonds and money market instruments are entirely taken over from the DMB's Accounts, while the item Restricted and blocked deposits represents the sum of corresponding items from the Monetary Authorities Accounts (excluding DMB's blocked deposits with the CNB) and DMB's Accounts. Other items (net) are unclassified liabilities decreased by unclassified assets.

In May 1999 banks bankruptcy proceedings have been initiated over few banks so their assets and liabilities are excluded from monetary statistics. In April 1999 those banks' share in total amounted to 4,296.3 million kuna. Data for June 1999 are comparable to data for July 1999 if Claims on other domestic sectors and Other items (net) are increased by 3,513.5 million kuna.

Table B2: Number of Reporting Deposit Money Banks and Savings Banks and their Classification by Size

The table shows the total number of DMBs and savings banks which report monthly to the CNB. Their operation is shown in the DMB's Accounts.

Special reporting requirements applied to savings banks until June 1995. Savings banks were not legally obliged to report on their operations, so that data up to June 1995 only to those savings banks that reported voluntarily to the CNB. From July 1995 on, the data cover all savings banks. In accordance with the Banking Law, savings banks must meet the conditions set out in the law by December 31, 2001, or they will be liquidated.

The table also shows the classification of reporting DMBs and savings banks according to their total assets.

In May 1999 banks bankruptcy proceedings have been initiated over few banks so their assets and liabilities are excluded from monetary statistics.

Table C1: Monetary Authorities Accounts

The table reports data on claims and liabilities by monetary authorities. In September 1999, the data were revised, with savings banks being transferred for the subsector other banking institutions to the subsector banks. The whole data series has been revised accordingly.

Foreign assets include the following forms of foreign currency and kuna claims on foreign legal entities and individuals: monetary gold, holdings of special drawing rights, foreign cash in vaults, reserve position in the International Monetary Fund, current account balances with foreign banks, time deposits in foreign banks, foreign currency security investments and other claims. Claims on central government and funds are loans and overdue claims on the budget of the Republic of Croatia. Claims in kuna are short-term loans granted for the purpose of overcoming timing differences between incoming revenues and execution of budgetary expenditures, long-term loans granted by special decrees by the government of the Republic of Croatia, and overdue claims on the State Budget for liabilities to the IMF and foreign banks. Claims in foreign currency was a counter-entry to the liability to the IMF based on the succession of membership in that institution.

Claims on other domestic sectors are loans and overdue claims on other domestic sectors, including banks in bankruptcy proceedings.

Claims on DMBs are credit to DMBs, deposits by the CNB with DMBs and overdue claims on DMBs. Credit to DMBs is split according to the type of financial instruments. Refinancing of DMBs include loans granted within general and selective quotas up to the end of 1993, as well as advances to DMBs for performing currency exchanges. Refinancing loans granted within the general and selective quotas were paid back in their entirety by the end of April 1994. In July 1994, they were formally revoked. Item Lombard credits comprises credits to DMBs for regular maintaining of the day-to-day liquidity, which were replaced by lombard credits in December 1994. Short-term liquidity loans, which have been granted since the beginning of 1999, also serve to bridge liquidity problems. Other credits include interventive credits, special credits for bridging liquidity problems granted in the past (initial credits, prerehabilitation credits) and due but unpaid credits. Overdue claims on DMBs comprise settlement account overdrafts (until mid-1994) and banks' failure to correctly and

promptly allocate and maintain statutory reserve requirements.

Since May 1999 Claims on other domestic sectors include overdue claims on banks over which bankruptcy proceedings have been initiated. Due to the reclassification of savings banks from the subsector other banking institutions to the subsector banks, data for Claims on DMBs and Claims on other banking institutions were revised.

Reserve money consists of currency outside banks, cash in DMBs' vaults, DMBs' deposits with the CNB, other banking institutions' deposits and other domestic sectors' deposits with the CNB. DMBs' deposits are: settlement account balances, statutory reserves deposited on a special account with the CNB as well as CNB bills on obligatory basis. Deposits by other banking institutions are: settlement account balances of housing savings banks. Deposits by other domestic sectors are: other domestic sectors' giro account balances which, on the basis of legal acts are deposited at the Croatian National Bank.

Restricted and blocked deposits include required foreign exchange reserves, restricted deposits and blocked foreign exchange deposits. Banks and savings banks are required to place foreign exchange reserve deposits in accounts at the Croatian National Bank on the basis of certain foreign exchange deposits they hold. Restricted deposits are kuna funds set aside on the basis of court order or legal regulation and deposits of banks over which bankruptcy proceedings have been initiated. Blocked foreign exchange deposits are funds that were set aside in special accounts at the Croatian National Bank for repaying unpaid amounts due to foreign creditors.

Foreign liabilities include use of IMF credits, liabilities to international financial institutions and foreign banks.

Central government and funds deposits are demand deposits and foreign currency deposits of the Republic of Croatia and republic funds with the CNB, and CNB bills purchased by central government institutions.

CNB bills are CNB bills on a voluntary basis in kuna and in f/c excluding CNB bills voluntarily purchased by central government institutions.

Capital accounts include reserves, provisions and the income and cost accounts.

Other items (net) are unclassified liabilities decreased by unclassified assets of the CNB's accounts.

Due to the reclassification of savings banks from the subsector other banking institutions to the subsector banks, data for Currency outside banks, DMB's cash in vaults, DMB's deposits and Deposits of Other Banking Institutions were changed. Since May 1999 including deposits of banks over which bankruptcy proceedings have been initiated.

Table D1: Deposit Money Banks' Accounts

DMBs accounts include data on DMBs' claims and liabilities. DMBs' mutual claims and liabilities are consolidated. In September 1999, the data was revised to include savings banks. The whole data series was revised accordingly.

Required reserves held at the central bank include kuna and foreign exchange reserves. Kuna reserves include vault cash and kuna funds held in accounts at the central bank. Foreign exchange reserves include foreign exchange held in accounts at the central bank.

Foreign assets are the following forms of kuna and foreign currency claims on foreign legal entities and individuals: foreign cash in vaults, deposits with foreign banks (including loro letters of credit and other collateral), securities, loans, equities.

Claims on central government and funds are the following forms of claims in kuna and foreign currency: securities and loans. The main forms of claims on the central government are shown separately: bonds issued in accordance with the Decree Law on the Transformation of Household Foreign Exchange Savings Deposits with Banks into the Public Debt of the Republic of Croatia, and bonds issued in accordance with the Law on the Issue of Bonds for the Restructuring of the Economy of the Republic of Croatia.

Claims on other domestic sectors include the following claims in kuna and foreign currency: money market instruments, bonds, loans (including acceptances), and equities.

The same forms of kuna and foreign currency claims are included in claims on other banking institutions and other financial institutions, with one difference: Claims on other banking institutions also include deposits with those institutions.

The items Demand deposits, Savings and time deposits, Foreign currency deposits as well as Bonds and money market instruments comprise banks' liabilities to other domestic sectors, other banking institutions and other financial institutions.

Demand deposits include giro and current accounts balances and other transferable deposits, minus currency in the payment system, i.e. checks in banks' vaults and checks in collection.

Savings and time deposits are kuna sight deposits as well as kuna time and notice deposits.

Foreign currency deposits are foreign currency sight deposits as well as foreign currency time and notice deposits.

Bonds and money market instruments are banks' liabilities for securities issued (net) and loans obtained.

Foreign liabilities comprise the following forms of kuna and foreign currency liabilities to foreign legal entities and individuals: giro and current accounts, savings deposits (including loro letters of credit and other forms of collateral), time deposits, loans received and liabilities due.

Central government and funds' deposits are all forms of DMBs' kuna and foreign currency liabilities (except restricted and blocked deposits) to the central government and funds.

Credit from central bank comprises loans obtained from the CNB and deposits by the CNB with DMBs. Repurchase of securities is also considered and treated as loan.

Restricted and blocked deposits comprise the following DMBs' liabilities: kuna and foreign currency restricted deposits by other domestic sectors, other banking institutions, other financial institutions, central government and funds as well as foreign legal entities and individuals; and households' blocked foreign currency deposits, regulated by the Decree Law on the Transformation of Household Foreign Exchange Savings Deposits with Banks into the Public Debt of the Republic of Croatia

Capital accounts are share capital, profit or less in the current year, retained profit (loss), required reserves, other capital reserves and provisions for identified and unidentified losses

Other items (net) are unclassified liabilities decreased by unclassified assets.

In May 1999, banks bankruptcy proceedings have been initiated over few banks so their assets and liabilities are excluded from monetary statistics. In April 1999, those banks' share in total DMBs' accounts amounted to 5,701.4 million kuna. On the assets side, most significant were: Claims on enterprises (4,378.7 million kuna) and Claims on households (701.4 million kuna). On the liabilities side, most significant were: Foreign currency deposits

(3,443.7 million kuna), Foreign liabilities (1,024.6 million kuna) and Capital accounts (854.6 million kuna). Beginning in July 1999, the total amount of provisions for identified losses is shown within the Capital accounts line. Data for June 1999 are comparable to data for July 1999 if Claims on other domestic sectors and Capital accounts are increased by 3,513.5 million kuna. Other items have been corrected by small amounts.

Tables: D2-D12

This group of tables (with the exception of Table D5) represents an elaborate presentation of appropriate items of claims and liabilities of DMBs' Accounts (Table D1).

Table D2: Deposit Money Bank's Foreign Assets

This table shows DMBs' claims on foreign legal entities and individuals.

Foreign assets of DMB's comprise foreign assets in kuna and foreign currency.

Claims on foreign banks and Claims on foreign nonbanks (total and by financial instruments) are shown separately within both foreign assets in kuna and in foreign currency.,m

In May 1999 banks bankruptcy proceedings have been initiated over few banks so their assets and liabilities are excluded from monetary statistics. In April 1999 those banks' Foreign assets amounted to 402.3 million kuna. Through June 1999, some household f/c savings deposits were included in Demand deposits and f/c savings deposits.

Table D3: Deposit Money Banks' Claims on the Central Government and Funds

The table shows kuna and foreign currency DMBs' claims on the central government and funds.

Bonds arising from blocked foreign currency savings deposits are issued in accordance with the Decree Law on the Transformation of Household Foreign Exchange Savings Deposits with Banks into the Public Debt of the Republic of Croatia

Big bonds are those issued in accordance with the Law on the Issue of Bonds for the Restructuring of the Economy of the Republic of Croatia.

Other claims are all other DMBs' kuna and foreign currency claims on central government and funds: securities, loans and equities.

In May 1999, banks bankruptcy proceedings have been initiated over few banks so their assets and liabilities are excluded from monetary statistics. In April 1999, those banks' Claims on central government and funds amounted to 17.8 million kuna.

Table D4: Deposit Money Bank's Claims on Other Domestic Sectors

The table shows DMBs' kuna and foreign currency claims on other domestic sectors, classified according to financial instruments: money market instruments, bonds, loans and advances (including acceptances and purchased claims), and equities and arrears.

Since October 1994, foreign currency loans can be granted only when DMB's simultaneously borrow abroad in their own name and for the account of the end-user.

In May 1999, banks bankruptcy proceedings have been initiated over few banks so their assets and liabilities are excluded from monetary statistics. In April 1999, those banks' Claims on other domestic sector amounted to 5,088.0 million kuna. Data for June 1999 are comparable with data for July 1999 if the item Loans and advances under Claims in kuna is increased by 2,904.3 million kuna, the item Shares and participations is decreased by 520.3 million kuna, and if the item Loans and advances under Claims in f/c is increased by 1,129.4 million kuna.

Table D5: Distribution of Deposit Money Banks' Loans by Domestic Institutional Sectors

The table shows data on kuna and foreign currency loans granted by DMBs to domestic sectors, including acceptances, financial leases, payments made on the basis of guarantees and similar instruments and purchased claims.

In May 1999, banks bankruptcy proceedings have been initiated over few banks so their assets and liabilities are excluded from monetary statistics. In April 1999, those banks' loans amounted to 4,463.3 million kuna. Data for June 1999 are comparable with data for July 1999 if total loans in kuna are increased by 2,972.6 million kuna, and total loans in f/c are increased by 840.9 million kuna.

Table D6: Demand Deposits with Deposit Money Banks

The table shows demand deposits with DMBs, classified by domestic institutional sectors.

Demand deposits are the sum of other domestic sectors', other banking institutions' and other financial institutions' giro and current accounts balances, minus currency in the payment system, i.e. by amount of checks in banks' vaults and checks in collection. Banks obligations arising from kuna payment instruments issued are included in the household sector.

In May 1999, banks bankruptcy proceedings have been initiated over few banks so their assets and liabilities are excluded from monetary statistics. In April 1999, Demand deposits with those banks amounted to 259.3 million kuna.

Table D7: Time and Savings Deposits with Deposit Money Banks

The table shows Kuna savings and time deposits by other domestic sectors, other banking institutions and other financial institutions with DMBs.

In May 1999, banks bankruptcy proceedings have been initiated over few banks so their assets and liabilities are excluded from monetary statistics. In April 1999, Time and savings deposits with those banks amounted to 323.7 million kuna. In July 1999, certain deposits of local government, government, enterprises, other banking institutions and other financial institutions were reclassified from savings to time deposits.

Table D8: Foreign Currency Deposits with Deposit Money Banks

The table shows foreign currency savings and time deposits by other domestic sectors, other banking institutions and other financial institutions with DMBs. Foreign currency savings deposits are all foreign currency sight deposits, while foreign currency time deposits also include foreign currency notice deposits.

In May 1999, banks bankruptcy proceedings have been initiated over few banks so their assets and liabilities are excluded from monetary statistics. In April 1999, Foreign currency deposits with those banks amounted to 3,443.7 million kuna.

Table D9: Bonds and Money Market Instruments

The table shows DMBs liabilities for securities issued (net) and loans received from other domestic sectors, other banking institutions and other financial institutions.

Money market instruments (net) comprise DMBs net liabilities for CNB bills, bills of exchange (issued and accepted) and other securities issued.

Bonds (net) comprise DMBs net liabilities for kuna and foreign currency bonds issued, as well as debt and hybrid instruments that under certain conditions may be included in the supplementary capital of banks.

Other domestic borrowings comprises loans received, reported total and classified by institutional sectors.

In May 1999, banks bankruptcy proceedings have been initiated over few banks so their assets and liabilities are excluded from monetary statistics. In April 1999 those banks' Bonds and Money market instruments amounted to 9 million kuna. In July 1999, certain debt and hybrid instruments were reclassified from Time and notice deposits to Bonds (net). The amount reclassified was 3,513.5 million kuna.

Table D10: Deposit Money Banks' Foreign Liabilities

The table shows DMBs' total foreign currency and kuna liabilities to foreign legal entities and individuals, with the exception of restricted kuna and foreign currency deposits by foreign legal entities and individuals.

DMBs' foreign liabilities comprise foreign currency liabilities and foreign kuna liabilities.

Within foreign kuna and foreign currency liabilities, liabilities to foreign banks are reported separately from liabilities to foreign nonbanks (total and by financial instruments)

In May 1999, banks bankruptcy proceedings have been initiated over few banks so their assets and liabilities are excluded from monetary statistics. In April 1999, those banks' Foreign liabilities amounted to 1,024.6 million kuna.

Table D11: Central Government and Funds Deposits with Deposit Money Banks

The table reports total DMBs' kuna and foreign currency liabilities to the central government and funds, with the exception of restricted (kuna and foreign currency) deposits by the central government and funds with DMBs.

Kuna and foreign currency deposits by Republic of Croatia and republic funds are shown separately. Kuna deposits comprise demand deposits, savings deposits, kuna time and notice deposits, and kuna loans obtained from the central government and funds. Foreign currency deposits comprise foreign currency sight deposits, as well as savings deposits, foreign currency time and notice deposits.

In May 1999, banks bankruptcy proceedings have been initiated over few banks so their assets and liabilities are excluded from monetary statistics. In April 1999, Central government and funds deposits with those banks amounted to 193.5 million kuna.

Table D12: Restricted and Blocked Deposits with Deposit Money Banks

The table shows restricted and blocked deposits by the central government and funds, other domestic sectors, other banking institutions, other financial institutions and foreign legal entities and individuals with DMBs.

Restricted and blocked deposits include two categories of deposits: restricted (kuna and foreign currency) deposits and blocked foreign currency deposits.

Blocked foreign currency deposits include households' foreign currency deposits regulated by the Decree Law on the Transformation of Household Foreign Exchange Savings Deposits with Banks into the Public Debt of the Republic of Croatia

In May 1999, banks bankruptcy proceedings have been initiated over few banks so their assets and liabilities are excluded from monetary statistics. In April 1999, Restricted and blocked deposits with those banks amounted to 39.9 million kuna. In July 1999, data on blocked deposits of central government and of enterprises were revised.

Table E1: Housing Savings Banks' Accounts

Housing savings banks' accounts include data on claims and liabilities of the Croatian housing savings banks. All housing savings

banks' claims and liabilities refer exclusively to domestic sectors.

Housing savings banks' required reserves held at the central bank include kuna vault cash and kuna funds held in accounts at the central bank.

Claims on central government and funds are claims in kuna on the Republic of Croatia and republic funds.

Claims on other domestic sectors include kuna loans to local government and households.

Claims on banks include loans extended to banks, as well as deposits with banks.

The item Time deposits includes local government and households time deposits.

Bonds and money market instruments are housing savings banks' liabilities for securities issued (net) and loans obtained.

Capital accounts include share capital, profit or loss in the current year, retained profit (loss), required reserves, other capital reserves, and provisions for identified and unidentified losses.

Other items (net) are unclassified liabilities decreased by unclassified assets.

Table F1: Credit Rates of the Croatian National Bank

The table shows interest rates used by the CNB to calculate and charge interest on loans and on all other claims.

Lending CNB interest rates are being set by special decrees of the Council of the Croatian National Bank, on annual basis. Exceptionally, from June 1995 to September 11, 1996 interest rate charged by the CNB on lombard credits has been 1.5 percentage point higher than the weighted average interest rate on CNB bills on voluntary basis (which serve as collateral for lombard credits) in cases when the weighted average interest rate was higher than 16.5%. Congruently, from June 1995 to August 1996 the table reports weighted average interest rate on lombard credits. Interest rate in September 1996 is calculated as weighted average of interest rate applied in first 10 days of September 1996 (according to the regime mentioned above) and fixed interest rate applied since September 11, 1996.

Time series presented in the table contain certain breaches, due to changes in CNB's monetary policy instruments. Consequently, until November 1994, column 4 shows interest rates on regular credits for maintenance of day-to-day liquidity, which were granted based on securities

portfolio, and from December 1994 onwards, interest rates on lombard credits.

Furthermore, data shown in column 6 refer, until September 1994, to interest rates on special credits for savings deposits' payments and for payments from households' current accounts, and from October 1994 until September 1997 to interest rates on daily credits for savings deposits and current accounts in kuna. Daily credits, as opposed to special credits, are paid back on the same day. In October 1997, this instrument was replaced by daily credits for overcoming short-term liquidity problems that are collateralized by CNB bills. Since December 16, 1998 this credit is incorporated in lombard credit, applying different interest rate for its usage within one day.

Data shown in column 7 refer, until December 1994 to interest rate on initial credits, and since March 18, 1998 to credits for overcoming illiquidity problems of banks under evaluation for entry into rehabilitation and restructuring procedures and since February 1999, to interest rates on short-term liquidity credits. Since December 1999 data show interest rates on short term liquidity credit over 3 months which is 1 percentage point higher than interest rate on lombard credits. Interest rate on short-term liquidity credit up to 3 months is 0,5 percentage point higher than interest rate on lombard credits.

Interest rates reported in column 8 refer to the use of statutory reserves, which was being used by the banks (in prescribed percentage) to maintain day-to-day liquidity until September 1994. Interest rates paid until September 1994 on the use of statutory reserve funds in amount above prescribed and/or for longer period than allowed are shown in column 9. Since October 1994, interest rates paid on the use of statutory reserve funds are the same as those used for any other failure to fulfill financial obligations, in accordance with the late interest regulations (shown in column 10).

Until June 1994 the same interest rate was applied to funds used above amounts available on giro accounts and to inaccurately calculated or under-appropriated statutory reserves (reported in column 9). From July to September 1994, interest rate applied to the use of those funds was 21%, and since October 1994 the same interest rates have been applied as for other failures to fulfill financial obligations, shown in column 10.

Table F2: Deposit Rates of the Croatian National Bank

The table shows interest rates paid by the CNB on funds deposited with the CNB as well as on securities issued.

Interest rates paid by the CNB for appropriated statutory reserve funds are being set by the Council of the CNB. Until 7 October 1993, the CNB was setting different exchange rates for statutory reserve funds based on savings and time deposits. Therefore, for that period the table reports weighted average interest rate on appropriated statutory reserve funds (column 3). From 8 October 1993 until the end of February 1994, the CNB paid no interest on appropriated statutory reserve funds, and since March 1994, uniform rate has been applied to these funds.

Interest rates on obligatory CNB bills are set by the Council of the CNB.

Until October 1993, interest rates on CNB bills on voluntary basis were also set by the Council of the CNB, while since November 1993, they have been set at CNB bills' auction sales. Congruently, since November 1993, columns 5, 6 and 7 report weighted average interest rates attained in auctions of CNB bills.

Until October 1994, interest rates on CNB bills on voluntary basis due in 30 and 90 days are reported in columns 6 and 7 respectively.

Since April 1998 column 9, 10, 11 report weighted average interest rates of the voluntary CNB bills in EUR and USD (until December 1998 in DEM and USD), due in 63, 91, 182 and 365 days attained in CNB bill's auctions as a weighted average of subscribed amounts in those two currencies.

Table F3: Deposit Money Banks' Reserves on Obligatory Basis

This table shows data on monthly averages of day-to-day balances of DMB's required reserves with the CNB. Savings banks are included beginning in July 1999, and the earlier data have not been revised.

Reserve requirement (column 3) represents the prescribed amount of funds banks are required to deposit on a special statutory reserve account with the CNB, or to maintain (in average) on their settlement accounts or in vaults. This amount corresponds with the statutory reserve instrument of January 1995, while until December 1994 it comprised two instruments: statutory reserves and liquid assets requirement - LAR (except for the part in which banks were conforming to this

requirement by registering CNB bills on voluntary basis).

Column 4 shows weighted average reserve requirement ratio as a percentage of the reserve requirement (column 3) in the reserve base column 5 shows the portion of the reserve requirement banks are required to deposit on a special statutory reserves account with the CNB (until December 1994 this amount corresponds with the statutory reserves instrument, while since January 1995 until May 1998, banks have been required to deposit at least 75% of the total reserve requirement on a special account with the CNB and since May 1998 at least 60% of the amount).

Column 6 shows the percentage of the statutory reserves deposited with the CNB in the total reserve requirement.

Column 7 shows the total amount of other obligatory deposits with the CNB, including obligatory CNB bills, those voluntary CNB bills used by banks to maintain the prescribed minimal liquidity (LAR), special statutory reserves (until July 1995) and statutory reserves on f/c deposits, f/c credits from foreign banks and guaranties and f/c credits from foreign banks.

Column 8 shows the total reserve requirement as a sum of reserve requirement and other deposits with the CNB on obligatory basis. Column 9 shows the percentage of total reserve requirement in the reserve base.

Column 10 shows weighted average remuneration rate for all forms of immobilized funds (i.e. for all components of total reserve requirement).

Column 11 shows the use of obligatory reserves, which includes use of appropriated statutory reserve funds (authorized and unauthorized), inaccurately calculated statutory reserves, non-maintenance of the prescribed minimal liquidity, i.e. (since January 1995) non-maintenance of the minimal average settlement account and vault balance (determined in accordance with the calculation of statutory reserves), unregistered amount of the CNB bills on obligatory basis and inaccurately calculated special statutory reserves (until July 1995) and inaccurately calculated statutory reserves on f/c deposits, f/c credits from foreign banks and guaranties and f/c credits from foreign banks.

Table F4: Deposit Money Banks' Liquidity Indicators

The table reports monthly averages of day-to-day balances of some indicators of DMBs' liquidity. Savings banks are included beginning in July 1999. The past data has not been revised.

Column 3 shows free reserves, defined as bank's total reserves (on settlement accounts and in vaults) decreased by the minimal average settlement account and treasury balance, as prescribed by instruments of the CNB (until December 1994 by the requirement for banks' minimal liquidity, and since January 1995 by statutory reserve requirement).

Column 4 shows the primary liquidity ratio as a percentage of monthly day-to-day free reserves averages in monthly day-to-day averages of deposits which constitute the reserve base.

Column 5 shows the monthly average of day-to-day balances of secondary liquidity sources used. Secondary liquidity sources comprise: use of statutory reserves (until October 1994), regular loans for maintenance of day-to-day liquidity (until November 1994), use of funds exceeding those available on the bank's giro account (until October 1994), special credits for overcoming illiquidity problems (initial credits, credits for overcoming illiquidity problems of banks under evaluation for entry into rehabilitation and restructuring procedures), lombard credits (since December 1994), intervention credits for overcoming illiquidity (since October 1994), short-term liquidity credits (since February 1999) as well as outstanding liabilities due to the CNB.

Column 6 reports monthly average of day-to-day balances of CNB bills on voluntary basis in kuna (until December 1994, this amount is decreased by the portion of voluntarily registered CNB bills used by banks to maintain the prescribed minimal liquidity).

Column 7 reports monthly average of day-to-day balances on CNB bills on voluntary basis in foreign currency (EUR and USD).

Table G1: Deposit Money Banks' Credit Rates

The table contains weighted averages of DMBs' monthly interest rates on kuna and foreign currency loans, reported on a yearly basis. Savings banks are not covered.

Columns 3 and 4 show interest rates on the interbank, daily and overnight money markets, according to information received from Money

Market Zagreb. Data on DMBs' interest rates on kuna and foreign currency credits are based on DMBs' periodic reports. Basis for calculation of weighted averages are amounts of credits bearing corresponding interest rates, which were disbursed during the reported month, with the exception of interest rates on giro and current accounts credit lines, for which weighted averages were calculated based on the balance of these loans at the end of the reported month.

Column 5 shows interest rates on total (short-term and long-term) kuna credits not indexed to foreign currency. Interest rates on short-term kuna credits (shown in column 6) also include interest rates on discounted short-term securities (not indexed to foreign currency), weighted based on their face value.

Columns 8, 9, 10 shows interest rates on total (short-term and long-term) kuna credits indexed to foreign currency, including interest rates on discounted short-term securities indexed to foreign currency.

Interest rates on foreign currency credits (columns 11, 12 and 13) refer to credits released in Deutsche Mark or US dollars in a reported month, while weighted averages are calculated based on their kuna equivalent using current exchange rate. Credits released in other currencies are not included in this table.

Relative significance of particular interest rates (reported in the last line of the table) refers to data for the last period included in the table. It is calculated as a percentage of corresponding credit category (to which exchange rates apply) in total credits included in the calculation of weighted averages for that period.

Table G2: Deposit Money Banks' Deposit Rates

The table shows weighted averages of monthly DMBs' interest rates on kuna and foreign currency deposits, reported on a yearly basis. Savings banks are not covered.

Data on interest rates on DMBs' deposits are obtained from DMBs' periodic reports.

Column 3 reports weighted averages of monthly interest rates on total kuna deposits (sight deposits, savings and time deposits) not indexed to foreign currency. Weighted averages of monthly interest rates on total kuna deposits indexed to foreign currency are reported in column 6.

Interest rates on foreign currency deposits refer to deposits received in Deutschmark or US dollars, while weighted averages are calculated based on their kuna equivalent using current

exchange rate. Deposits received in other foreign currencies are not included in the data reported in this table.

The basis for calculation of weighted averages is the end-of-month balance of deposits. Kuna and foreign currency time and savings deposits are exceptions; for them weighted averages are calculated (since July 1995) based on the amounts of those deposits received during the reported month. Weighted averages of interest rates on total kuna and foreign currency deposits (columns 3 and 7) are weighted by the end-of-month balances of all categories included in the calculation.

Kuna and foreign currency deposits used as collateral for credit are included, while restricted deposits (deposits used for payment of imports and other restricted deposits) are not included into the calculation of weighted averages.

Table G3: Deposit Money Banks' Trade with Foreign Exchange

Data on trade with foreign exchange between DMBs comprise transactions of purchase and sale of foreign exchange on domestic foreign currency market. The transactions are classified by categories of participants (legal entities or individuals, banks, CNB). Source of data are DMBs periodic reports on trading with foreign exchange, sent to the CNB on a regular basis. The amounts are stated in the Euro (EUR), converted from other foreign currencies using the CNB's midpoint exchange rate (reporting period average). Other Croatian National Bank transactions include foreign exchange sales and purchases on behalf of the Ministry of Finance.

Table: H1-H5: Balance of Payments

The balance of payments is compiled in accordance with the recommendations of the International Monetary Fund (Balance of Payments Manual, Fifth Edition, 1993). Data sources include: reports of the Central Bureau of Statistics, the Croatian Health Insurance Institute, the Institute for Payment Transactions, commercial banks, enterprises and the Croatian National Bank, as well as research by the Tourism Institute and the Croatian National Bank.

Balance of Payments of the Republic of Croatia data are recorded in US dollars (USD) and

national currency (HRK). The balance of payments in both reporting currencies is compiled using the same sources of information and the same principles regarding the scope of transactions covered and the procedures for composing particular positions. Depending on the sources of data available, conversion of transaction values from the original currencies into reporting currencies is performed:

- a) by applying the midpoint exchange rate of the Croatian National Bank on the date of the transaction;
- b) by applying monthly and quarterly average midpoint exchange rates of the Croatian National Bank;
- c) by applying the average monthly exchange rate versus the US dollar when assessing transactions representing the difference between balances evaluated according to the exchange rate applicable at the end of the period.

Exports and Imports are shown on an f.o.b. basis. The basic data source for these items is the Report of the Central Bureau of Statistics on merchandise foreign trade of the Republic of Croatia. The data of the Central Bureau of Statistics are modified in accordance with the compilation method of the IMF: merchandise imports, which are shown in the Central Bureau of Statistics' report in c.i.f. terms, are corrected to f.o.b. (corrected for classification) and both imports and exports are corrected so that the coverage includes goods defined as such in the balance of payments methodology but not included in the statistics on merchandise trade.

Regarding exports, beginning with the first quarter of 1999, coverage has been increased via estimates of purchases by individual foreign travelers in the Republic of Croatia. These estimates are based on the Survey on Consumption of Foreign Travelers in Croatia carried out jointly by the Croatian National Bank and the Institute for Tourism. Regarding imports, the difference between c.i.f. and f.o.b. is estimated on the basis of research studies of the CNB on samples of the largest importers, and the resulting value of f.o.b. imports is adjusted on the basis of foreign payments for repairs of ships as well as supply purchases in foreign ports, as well as estimates of the purchases of individual Croatian citizens abroad, obtained via a research study of the CNB. From the first quarter of 1999 on, estimates are based on the Survey on Consumption of Domestic Travelers Abroad carried out jointly by the Croatian National Bank

and the Institute for Tourism. For the 1993 to 1996 period, merchandise imports from the merchandise trade statistics are modified by estimates of imports in duty-free zones (prepared by the CNB), while from 1997 on, data on these imports are included in the merchandise trade statistics.

Beginning with the first quarter of 1999, income and expenditures from transport services are compiled on the basis of data from a new CNB research project on international transport services, with two exceptions: first, income and expenditures from road transport are compiled via data on realized foreign payments, and second, a portion of expenditures on transport services for transport of goods imported to the Republic of Croatia are based on a survey of the largest Croatia importers. This survey is carried out in the context of the reformulation of data on imports from a c.i.f. to an f.o.b. basis.

Income from travel-tourism is calculated on the basis of the Survey on the Consumption of Foreign Travelers in Croatia starting in the first quarter of 1999. This survey is carried out jointly by the Croatian National Bank and the Institute for Tourism. Additional data from the Croatian Health Insurance Institute on health services provided to non-residents is also used.

Expenditures from travel-tourism is, starting in the first quarter of 1999, based on the results of the Survey on the Consumption of Domestic Travelers Abroad, and is supplemented by data on foreign exchange expenditures of the Croatian Health Insurance Institute.

Other services includes data from the foreign payments statistics which related to investment projects abroad, customs clearing services, representation fees, insurance services, postal services and the costs of Croatian representative offices overseas. To this category is added a part of unclassified services which can be explained as a linear trend, as well as estimates of the expenditures of international peacekeeping and humanitarian missions for goods and services in the Republic of Croatia, based on research by the Croatian National Bank.

The income account includes data from the foreign payments statistics on payments on the basis of interest, data from CNB research on income paid from foreign direct and portfolio investment of the private sector, Croatian National Bank data and Payments Institute data on income paid from foreign portfolio investment in the official sector and estimates of the factor income of resident peacekeeping and humanitarian missions in the Republic of Croatian, based on research of the Croatian National Bank. For the

period 1993 to 1996, data on foreign direct investment do not include data on retained profit.

Current transfers to the government include data from the foreign payments statistics on the payment of pensions and other social transfers, monetary support and gifts, as well as data from the merchandise trade statistics of the Republic of Croatia on imports and exports of goods without payment obligation.

Income from transfers to other sectors includes data from the foreign payments statistics on the total value of foreign exchange transfers received from abroad. To this is added an estimate for unregistered transfers. This estimate is seen as 15% of the difference between the unexplained foreign exchange inflows and outflows of the household sector.

The foreign exchange receipts of the household sector include the purchase of foreign cash at exchange offices from residents and deposits of foreign cash in foreign exchange accounts of residents at domestic banks. Payments made abroad and income earned through business trips, education and training, tourist receipts and other tourist income are added to this. The total inflow is decreased by: estimated tourist income and estimates of purchases by individual foreign tourists in the Republic of Croatia (Survey on the Consumption of Foreign Tourists in Croatia carried out jointly by the Croatian National Bank and Institute of Tourism) plus consumption of goods and services by members of peacekeeping and humanitarian missions in the Republic of Croatia.

The foreign exchange expenditures of the household sector include purchases of foreign cash by exchange offices and withdrawals of foreign cash from households' foreign exchange accounts at domestic banks. Realized foreign payments and expenditures from business trips, education and training, tourist payments and other tourist expenditures are added to this. The total outflow is decreased by: individuals' expenditures for goods abroad and expenditures for foreign tourism by residents.

Expenditures on transfers of other sectors is based on foreign payments data on the total value of foreign exchange transfers abroad.

Capital accounts are compiled from data on realized foreign payments by migrants (income and expenditures).

Foreign direct and portfolio investment includes data on those investments from the research of the CNB and data from the securities register of the official sector (central bank and central government) at the Croatian National Bank

and Payments Institute. In the 1993 to 1996 period, data on foreign direct investment of the private sector (banks and other sectors) do not include direct foreign debt investment, nor retained profit of the investor.

Other investment is classified according to the following institutional sectors: the Croatian National Bank, government, banks and other. The Government sector comprises central government, local government and local funds. The Banking Sector comprises commercial banks.

Assets--trade credit has been compiled since the first quarter of 1996. It includes advances paid for goods imports by Croatian importers. Starting in the first quarter of 1999, it includes loans with maturities below 90 days given by Croatian exporters to foreign buyers as well as long-term and short-term (from 91 days to 1 year) trade credits granted to the government and other sectors.

Assets – credit includes data on loans granted abroad, classified according to institutional sectors. Data are obtained from statistics on foreign credit relations of the Croatian National Bank, which are based on concluded credit agreements registered with the Croatian National Bank.

Assets--foreign exchange and deposits--banks shows the change in the total liquid foreign exchange of banks authorized to do business abroad. Assets--foreign exchange and deposits--other sectors includes a part of the net foreign exchange inflows of the household sector which is not classified on the current account, and which amounts to 85% of the unexplained foreign exchange inflows to the household sector.

Liabilities--trade credit has been compiled since the first quarter of 1996, and includes data on loans with a maturity below 90 days granted by foreign suppliers to Croatian importers. From the first quarter of 1999 on, this item includes data on advances granted by foreign purchasers to Croatian exporters for exports of goods, as well as data on long-term and short-term (from 91 days to 1 year) trade credits received by the government and other sectors.

Data on credits received from abroad and corresponding arrears are shown by institutional sectors. They are obtained from statistics on foreign credit relations of the Croatian National Bank, which are based on concluded credit agreements registered with the Croatian National Bank.

Currency and deposits includes changes in those foreign exchange and kuna foreign liabilities of the monetary authorities (CNB) and banks based on current accounts, time accounts, loro letters of credit, guarantees, sight deposits and demand deposits.

Changes in the foreign exchange reserves of the Croatian National Bank on a transactions basis are estimated using accounting data on the stock of foreign exchange reserves in particular currencies at the end of the months. In the estimation of transactions in the period from 1993 to the first quarter of 1999, changes in the original currencies were transformed into dollar changes using the average monthly exchange rate of the currency in question against the US dollar. Starting from the second quarter of 1999, the source of data on changes in international reserves has been a Report on International Reserves Transactions compiled by the CNB Accounting Department.

Table H6: International Reserves and Banks' Foreign Exchange Reserves

The international reserves of the Croatian National Bank are shown according to the methodology contained in the Balance of Payments Manual (International Monetary Fund, 1993), and include those foreign claims of the Croatian National Bank that can be used to bridge imbalances in international payments. International reserves include special drawing rights, reserve position in the International Monetary Fund, foreign currency, and deposits at foreign banks, as well as bonds and debt instruments.

The foreign exchange reserves of commercial banks include foreign currency and domestic commercial banks' deposits at foreign banks. These foreign exchange reserves represent an additional source of liquidity for bridging imbalances in international payments.

Table H7: International reserves and foreign currency liquidity

International reserves and foreign currency liquidity are shown in accordance with a Template on International Reserves and Foreign Currency Liquidity, drawn up by the IMF. A detailed explanation of the Template is given in "Data Template on International Reserves and

Foreign Currency Liquidity – Operational Guidelines, October 1999" issued by the IMF.

The first part of the Template shows total assets of the Croatian National Bank in convertible foreign currency. Official international reserve assets (I.A.) show only those types of assets that are readily available to the CNB at any moment for bridging international payments mismatches. Official international reserves include: short-term foreign negotiable debt securities, foreign currency cash, foreign currency sight deposits, foreign currency time deposits which can be withdrawn before maturity, foreign currency time deposits with a remaining maturity of less than three months, reserve position with the IMF, special drawing rights, gold, and reverse repos with foreign currency negotiable debt securities. Other foreign currency reserve assets of the CNB (I.B.) include foreign currency time deposits with a maturity of over three months.

The second part of the Template shows fixed predetermined foreign currency net liabilities of the Croatian National Bank and the central government (excluding extrabudgetary funds) that fall due in the next twelve months. Foreign currency loans, debt securities and deposits (II.1.) include future interest payments on banks' foreign currency reserve requirements with the CNB (only interest payments for the next month are included), payments of future maturities of foreign currency CNB bills, future principal and interest payments on loans from the IMF, and future principal and interest payments on the central government's foreign currency debts (excluding extrabudgetary funds). Aggregate short and long positions in forwards and futures in foreign currency (II.2.) include future collections (+) or payments (-) arising from currency swaps between the CNB and domestic commercial banks (temporary sale or purchase of foreign currency). The item Other (II.3) includes future payments arising from repo agreements with foreign currency negotiable securities.

The third part of the Template shows predetermined contingent foreign currency net liabilities of the Croatian National Bank and the central government (excluding extrabudgetary funds), which fall due in the course of the next twelve months. Contingent foreign currency liabilities (III.1) include future principal and interest payments on foreign loans guaranteed by the central government, and banks' foreign currency reserve requirements. (The inclusion of reserve requirements in foreign currency is based on the assumption that there will be no changes in ratios or in the base of foreign currency reserve

requirements, which comprises household deposits in foreign currency with remaining maturities of up to three months). Undrawn credit lines show potential inflows (+) or outflows (-) which would arise from drawdowns under these credits.

The fourth part of the Template lists memo items. Short-term, domestic currency debt indexed to foreign currency (IV.a) shows obligations arising from the Law on the Transformation of Household Foreign Exchange Deposits into the Public Debt of the Republic of Croatia, which fall due in the next 12 months. Pledged assets (IV.c) show time deposits in foreign currency with maturities of over 3 months listed in item I.B. which are also a pledge. Repo transactions with securities show the value of collateral that is the subject of repo agreements and reverse repo transactions with securities as well as how these transactions are registered in the Template. The currency structure of international and other foreign currency reserves shows the foreign currency structure of the total foreign currency assets of the CNB (section I).

Table H10: Indices of Effective Exchange Rate of the Kuna

Index of the nominal effective exchange rate of the kuna is a weighted geometric average of the index of bilateral exchange rates of the kuna against the euro, US dollar, Swiss franc, British pound and Slovenian tolar. The weights are determined based on the average share of a particular foreign currency in the structure of the current account of the balance of foreign currency transactions between July 1996 and January 2000. The year 1995 is a base period for calculating the index. The index of the nominal effective exchange rate is an aggregate indicator of the average value of national currency against a basket of currencies. An increase in the index of the nominal effective exchange rate of the kuna in a certain period indicates that the kuna has depreciated against the currency basket. The index of the real effective exchange rate is a weighted geometric average of the index of bilateral exchange rates of the kuna corrected for the relevant relative price indices (the ratio of price indices in partner countries and domestic prices). Producer price and retail price indices are used, in particular the total harmonized retail price index for the Economic and Monetary Union member countries. Data for the last two months are preliminary.

Table H11: External Debt structured by Domestic Sectors

According to a new methodology in force starting in March 2000, external debt is defined as the total of liabilities of residents, including: deposits of foreign legal entities and individuals (these deposits were not included under the old methodology), loans granted by foreigners with an original maturity longer than 90 days (loans for financial purposes are counted regardless of their maturity) and bonds and money market instruments issued on foreign markets (at face value).

External debt by domestic sector is shown in the same manner as in the Capital and Financial Account of the BOP:

- 1) Direct Investments – include borrower lender transactions that are interrelated by ownership (borrower or lender owns more than 10 percent of the other);
- 2) Government – in addition to central government, this item includes government funds, the Croatian Bank for Reconstruction and Development, local government authorities and funds;
- 3) Croatian National Bank;
- 4) Banks - banking institutions and saving banks;
- 5) Other domestic sectors – consist of other financial institutions (other than banks and savings banks), enterprises and households.

Each sector is further divided into Portfolio and other investments. Portfolio investments include bond and money market instruments. Other investments include currency and deposits (foreign deposits) and Credits. Credits are divided into Trade credits (sale of goods for delayed payment) and Other credits (all other credit obligations).

Outstanding external debt is expressed in millions of US dollars according to the CNB's midpoint foreign currency rate at the end of the period. The balance includes so-called non-reported principal payments (they should have been paid but are not statistically reported as paid) and future principal payments.

Table H12: External Debt structured by Creditors

The Table shows outstanding external debt by foreign creditors valued in the same way as in Table H8.

Table H13: External Debt and Estimated Future Payments structured by Domestic Sectors

The Table shows outstanding debt at the end of the period and the principal and interest payment projection. All data are shown at the midpoint exchange rate of the CNB at the end of period.

Projected interest payments do not include interest on foreign deposits and late interest. Payments are projected at the interest rates at the contracting time and do not reflect changes of variable interest rates.

The memo points out the outstanding publicly guaranteed debt – total and the outstanding debt of the banking sector and other sectors covered by government guarantee. The difference is the amount of the government guarantees issued to the government sector (for example HBOR, Croatian Roads Authority, etc. included in a broad definition of government).

Table I3: Central Government Debt

Data on central government debt are gathered from available data and are not reconciled with the Ministry of Finance of the Republic of Croatia. Central government debt consists of domestic and external debt. The sources of data on domestic debt of the central government are the following: first, the official publication of the Ministry of Finance "Ministry of Finance Monthly Statistical Review" regarding data on securities issued by the Republic of Croatia, and second, Monetary Authorities' Accounts and Deposit Money Banks' Accounts regarding data on securities issued by the central government funds and loans received. The source of data on central government external debt is the external debt statistics collected by the CNB.

LICENSED BANKS

a) licensed banks in accordance with Article 37 of the Banking Law (full authorization)

1. BANK AUSTRIA CREDITANSTALT CROATIA d.d. Zagreb
2. BAYERISCHE HYPO - UND VEREINSBANK AG Main branch Zagreb
3. BNP-DRESDNER BANK (CROATIA) d.d. Zagreb
4. BRODSKO-POSAVSKA BANKA d.d. Slavonski Brod
5. CASSA DI RISPARMIO DI TRIESTE - BANCA d.d.
6. CENTAR BANKA d.d. Zagreb
7. CONVEST BANKA d.d. Zagreb
8. CREDO BANKA d.d. Split
9. CROATIA BANKA d.d. Zagreb
10. DALMATINSKA BANKA d.d. Zadar
11. DUBROVAČKA BANKA d.d. Dubrovnik
12. ERSTE & STEIERMÄRKISCHE BANK d.d. Zagreb¹⁾
13. GOSPODARSKO KREDITNA BANKA d.d. Zagreb
14. HRVATSKA POŠTANSKA BANKA d.d. Zagreb
15. HYPO ALPE-ADRIA-BANK d.d. Zagreb
16. IMEX BANKA d.d. Split
17. ISTARSKA BANKA d.d. Pula
18. ISTARSKA KREDITNA BANKA UMAG d.d. Umag
19. JADRANSKA BANKA d.d. Šibenik
20. KARLOVAČKA BANKA d.d. Karlovac
21. KREDITNA BANKA ZAGREB d.d. Zagreb
22. KVARNER BANKA d.d. Rijeka
23. MEĐIMURSKA BANKA d.d. Čakovec
24. PARTNER BANKA d.d. Zagreb
25. PODRAVSKA BANKA d.d. Koprivnica
26. POŽEŠKA BANKA d.d. Požega
27. PRIVREDNA BANKA - LAGUNA BANKA d.d. Poreč
28. PRIVREDNA BANKA ZAGREB d.d. Zagreb²⁾
29. RAFFEISENBANK AUSTRIA d.d. Zagreb
30. RIADRIA BANKA d.d. Rijeka
31. RIJEČKA BANKA d.d. Rijeka
32. SISAČKA BANKA d.d. Sisak
33. SLATINSKA BANKA d.d. Slatina
34. SLAVONSKA BANKA d.d. Osijek
35. SPLITSKA BANKA d.d. Split
36. ŠTEDBANKA d.d. Zagreb
37. VARAŽDINSKA BANKA d.d. Varaždin
38. VOLKSBANK d.d. Zagreb
39. ZAGREBAČKA BANKA d.d. Zagreb³⁾

b) licensed banks in accordance with Article 36 of the Banking Law (midium authorization)

40. HYPOBANKA d.d. Zagreb
41. KAPTOL BANKA d.d. Zagreb
42. NAVA BANKA d.d. Zagreb

**c) licensed banks in accordance with Article 35 of the Banking Law
(limited authorization)**

43. SAMOBORSKA BANKA d.d. Samobor

**d) banks not yet licensed in accordance with Articles 35, 36 and 37
of the Banking Law**

44. RAZVOJNA BANKA "DALMACIJA" d.o.o. Split

¹⁾ Bjelovarska banka d.d. Bjelovar took over Trgovačka banka d.d., Zagreb and Čakovečka banka d.d., Čakovec on September 1, 2000 and from this date on they operate under the new name.

²⁾ The bank took over Krapinsko zagorska banka d.d. Krapina at the beginning of July 2000.

³⁾ The bank took over Zagrebačka banka - Pomorska banka d.d. Split at the beginning of July 2000.

LICENSED SAVINGS BANKS

1. BANICA CREDO ŠTEDIONICA d.o.o. Split ¹⁾
2. GOSPODARSKA ŠTEDIONICA d.d Vrbovec ¹⁾
3. HIBIS ŠTEDIONICA d.d. Zagreb
4. KRAPINSKA ŠTEDIONICA d.d. Krapina
5. KRIŽEVAČKA ŠTEDIONICA d.d. Križevci
6. MARVIL ŠTEDIONICA d.d. Zagreb
7. MEĐIMURSKA ŠTEDIONICA d.d. Čakovec ¹⁾
8. PRIMORSKA ŠTEDIONICA d.d. Rijeka ¹⁾
9. PRVA OBRTNIČKA ŠTEDIONICA d.d. Zagreb ¹⁾
10. SLAVONSKA ŠTEDIONICA d.d. Zagreb
11. ŠTEDIONICA BROD d.d. Slavonski Brod ¹⁾
12. ŠTEDIONICA DORA d.d. Zagreb ¹⁾
13. ŠTEDIONICA KOVANICA d.d. Varaždin ¹⁾
14. ŠTEDIONICA MORE d.d. Zagreb ¹⁾
15. ŠTEDIONICA SA-GA d.d. Zagreb ¹⁾
16. ŠTEDIONICA SONIC d.d. Zagreb ¹⁾
17. ŠTEDIONICA SPLITSKO-DALMATINSKA d.d. Split ¹⁾
18. ŠTEDIONICA ZAGIŠTED d.d. Zagreb
19. ŠTEDIONICA ZLATICA d.d. Zagreb ¹⁾
20. ŠTEDIONICA ZLATNI VRUTAK d.d. Zagreb
21. TRGOVAČKA ŠTEDIONICA d.o.o. Zagreb
22. ViD ŠTEDIONICA d.d. Zagreb ¹⁾

LICENSED HOUSING SAVINGS BANKS

1. HRVATSKA STAMBENA ŠTEDIONICA d.d. Varaždin
2. PRVA STAMBENA ŠTEDIONICA d.d. Zagreb
3. RAIFFEISEN STAMBENA ŠTEDIONICA d.d. Zagreb
4. WÜSTENROT STAMBENA ŠTEDIONICA d.d. Zagreb

¹⁾ Operating license includes collection of household foreign exchange savings and exchange operations.

OTHER LICENSED INSTITUTIONS WITH FULL AUTHORIZATION

1. HRVATSKA BANKA ZA OBNOVU I RAZVITAK Zagreb

REPRESENTATIVE OFFICES OF FOREIGN BANKS

1. BANK FÜR KÄRNTEN UND STEIERMARK AG, Zagreb
2. CASSA DI RISPARMIO DI UDINE E PORDENONE SPA, Zagreb
3. COMMERZ BANK AKTIENGESELLSCHAFT, Zagreb
4. DEUTSCHE BANK AG, Zagreb
5. KREDITNA BANKA d.d. TUZLA, Zagreb
6. LHB INTERNATIONALE HANDELSBANK AG, Zagreb

BANKS AND SAVINGS BANKS UNDER BANKRUPTCY PROCEEDINGS

| Name of bank/savings bank | Date of bankruptcy proceedings initiation |
|--|--|
| 1. ADRIA ŠTEDIONICA d.o.o. Zagreb | 12/10/2000 |
| 2. AGROOBRTNIČKA BANKA d.d. Zagreb | 14/06/2000 |
| 3. CIBALAE BANKA d.d. Vinkovci | 20.10.2000. |
| 4. GLUMINA BANKA d.d. Zagreb | 30/04/1999 |
| 5. GRADSKA BANKA d.d. Osijek | 03/05/1999 |
| 6. GRAĐANSKA ŠTEDIONICA d.o.o. Karlovac | 03/11/1998 |
| 7. HRVATSKO GOSPODARSKA BANKA d.d. Zagreb | 19/04/2000 |
| 8. ILIRIJA BANKA d.d. Zagreb | 06/04/1999 |
| 9. INVEST ŠTEDIONICA d.o.o. Zagreb | 30/06/1999 |
| 10. KOMERCIJALNA BANKA d.d. Zagreb | 30/04/1999 |
| 11. NERETVANSKO GOSPODARSKA BANKA d.d. Ploče | 10/05/1999 |
| 12. PROMDEI BANKA d.d. Zagreb | 22/12/1999 |
| 13. TRGOVAČKO-TURISTIČKA BANKA d.d. Split | 08/09/2000 |
| 14. VUKOVARSKA BANKA d.d. Vukovar | 25/02/1998 |

15. ŽUPANJSKA BANKA d.d. Županja

03/05/1999

BANKS AND SAVINGS BANKS WHOSE LICENSE WAS REVOKED

| Name of bank/savings bank | Date of revoking operating license |
|--|---|
| 1. ALPE JADRAN BANKA d.d. Split | 06/12/2000 |
| 2. GOLD ŠTEDIONICA d.o.o. Split | 03/22/2000 |
| 3. INVESTICIJSKO-KOMERCIJALNA ŠTEDIONICA d.d. Zagreb | 03/22/2000 |
| 4. KRAPINSKO-ZAGORSKA BANKA d.d. Krapina | 03/22/2000 |
| 5. ŠTEDIONICA DUGI POGLED d.o.o Zagreb | 03/22/2000 |
| 6. ŠTEDIONICA GROŠ BANAK d.o.o. Zagreb | 06/12/2000 |
| 7. ŠTEDIONICA MEDITERAN d.o.o Split | 03/22/2000 |
| 8. ŠTEDIONICA ZA RAZVOJ I OBNOVU d.o.o. Zagreb | 03/22/2000 |
| 9. ZAGREBAČKA ŠTEDIONICA d.d. Zagreb | 03/22/2000 |

MANAGEMENT OF THE CROATIAN NATIONAL BANK

MEMBERS OF THE COUNCIL OF THE CROATIAN NATIONAL BANK

Chairman of the Council

Željko Rohatinski

Boris Vujčić

Relja Martić

Tomislav Presečan

Čedo Maletić

Branko Vukmir

Silvije Orsag

Mate Babić

Sandra Švaljek

Alen Belullo

Branimir Lokin

Damir Novotny

Božidar Jelčić

MANAGEMENT OF THE CNB

Željko Rohatinski, Governor

Boris Vujčić, Deputy Governor

Relja Martić, Vice governor

Tomislav Presečan, Vice Governor

Čedo Maletić, Vice Governor

EXECUTIVE DIRECTORS

Research and Statistics Area – Ljubinko Jankov

Area of Central Banking Operation – Adolf Matejka

International Financial Relations Area - Jadranka Granić

Area of Control and Supervision – Marija Mijatović

Planning, Analysis and Accounting Area - Đurđica Haramija

Payment Operations Area –

Organization Planning and Information Technology Area - Petar Ćurković

Legal, Human Resources and General Services Area -